

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): June 19, 2021

Pareteum Corporation

(Exact name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

Delaware

*(State or Other Jurisdiction of
Incorporation)*

001-35360

(Commission File Number)

95-4557538

(IRS. Employer Identification No.)

1185 Avenue of the Americas, 2nd Floor
New York, NY 10036

(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

(646) 975-0400

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: None

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

On June 19, 2021, Pareteum Corporation (the “**Company**”):

- entered into a Second Omnibus Agreement, dated as of June 18, 2021 (the “**Omnibus Agreement**”), with the holders of its previously outstanding Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Notes due 2025 (the “**Outstanding Notes**”), the guarantors of the Outstanding Notes and the collateral agent;
- issued three new Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Notes (the “**New Notes**”) due 2025 to Hoving & Partners Nominees Sarl, a private, Europe-based investor (“**Hoving**”), and B.M.F. de Kroes – Brinkers, a Europe-based affiliate of Hoving and a holder of an Outstanding Note (“**Brinkers**”);
- issued a new warrant, dated as of June 18, 2021 (the “**New Warrant**”), to purchase shares of the Company’s common stock (“**Common Stock**”) to Hoving; and
- entered into an amendment to its previously issued Senior Secured Convertible Note due 2025, dated as of June 8, 2020 (the “**High Trail Note**”), issued by the Company and held by High Trail Investments SA LLC (“**High Trail**”).

Omnibus Agreement

The Omnibus Agreement effected changes to several agreements and instruments previously entered into or issued by the Company.

Securities Purchase Agreement

The Omnibus Agreement amended the previously disclosed Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 13, 2021 (the “**Purchase Agreement**”), among the Company, the holders of the Outstanding Notes and the collateral agent, under which the Outstanding Notes and certain warrants to purchase Common Stock were issued. Among other changes, the Omnibus Agreement:

- increased the aggregate principal amount of Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Notes due 2025 issuable under the Purchase Agreement from \$6,000,000 to \$24,018,206 (plus the accrued in-kind interest that is subsequently added to the principal amount outstanding from time to time);
- increased the aggregate number of shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase Common Stock issuable under the Purchase Agreement from 5,000,000 shares to 11,265,000 shares;
- amended the Purchase Agreement by updating the schedule of buyers thereunder and adding additional negative covenants to the Purchase Agreement restricting the ability of the Company to take certain actions without the approval of the Noteholder Majority (as defined below); these new covenants restrict the Company from (i) selling any additional securities under the Purchase Agreement to any new investors and (ii) redeeming all or any portion of any Outstanding Notes or New Notes issued under the Purchase Agreement, except if the holders thereof receive the premium specified therein.

Outstanding Notes and Form of New Notes

The Omnibus Agreement amended certain terms and provisions of the Outstanding Notes and the form of any new Senior Second Lien Secured Notes due 2025 issued to any future buyer under the Purchase Agreement so that they conform to the form of the New Notes, as described below under “– *New Notes*.” Accordingly, among other changes, the Omnibus Agreement:

- changed the conversion rate from 1,666.667 shares of Common Stock per \$1,000 in principal amount of Outstanding Notes converted to 2,702.7027 shares of Common Stock per \$1,000 in principal converted;
 - revised the Outstanding Notes to provide for accrued interest to be paid in-kind by the Company by stating that the interest amounts accrued under the Outstanding Notes will be paid on each monthly payment date by adding such amounts to the outstanding principal amount thereof, rather than paying such amounts in cash or shares of Common Stock;
 - revised the interest rate to provide that until the first interest payment date following the Company’s first filing all required reports under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**Exchange Act**”), interest will accrue at 18%; and
 - added a provision providing that, upon the request of holders of New Notes, Outstanding Notes and warrants issued under the Purchase Agreement that represent a majority of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of such notes and exercise of such warrants (the “**Noteholder Majority**”), the maturity date of such notes will be extended to October 1, 2027 from October 1, 2025; and
 - The Omnibus Agreement substituted a new form of note, based upon the existing Outstanding Notes, as amended by the Omnibus Agreement, for issuance to future purchasers under the Purchase Agreement.
-

There is no material relationship between the Company or its affiliates, on the one hand, and the purchasers party to the Omnibus Agreement, on the other hand, except that the purchasers beneficially own the Outstanding Notes, certain outstanding warrants to purchase Common Stock and other securities of the Company. The foregoing description is qualified in its entirety by the terms of the Omnibus Agreement, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.1 and incorporated herein by reference.

New Notes

On June 19, 2021, in connection with the Company's entry into the Omnibus Agreement, the Company and each of Hoving and Brinkers entered into a Joinder (as defined below) to join such investors as buyers under the Purchase Agreement and on the terms and conditions set forth therein, the Company issued and sold under the Purchase Agreement, as amended by the Omnibus Agreement and the Joinders, the New Notes in the principal amount of \$17.33 million. The New Notes were purchased for an aggregate purchase price of \$5 million in cash and the tender of 91.38 shares of the Company's outstanding 8% Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock held by Hoving and Brinkers. The New Notes are otherwise substantially similar to each of the Outstanding Notes, as amended by the Omnibus Agreement, and are in the form of the note attached as an exhibit to the Purchase Agreement, as amended by the Omnibus Agreement and the Joinders.

Accordingly, the New Notes are senior, secured obligations of the Company, but rank junior to the High Trail Note. Interest on the New Notes accrues at of 8% per annum, however, until the first interest payment date following the Company's first filing all required reports under the Exchange Act interest will accrue at 18%. Interest on the New Notes will accrue and be payable monthly on the first day of each calendar month beginning with the first such day beginning 31 days after the New Notes' issuance date, by adding the amount of such accrued interest to the principal amount thereof, rather than paying such amounts in cash or shares of Common Stock, on such monthly payment date. If an event of default occurs and the purchaser delivers notice thereof, then interest will accrue at 18% per annum. The New Notes are secured by a second lien on substantially all assets of the Company and substantially all assets of its material U.S.-organized subsidiaries.

As with the Outstanding Notes, subject to an intercreditor agreement with High Trail, upon notice by the Company, the Company may elect to redeem all or a portion of the then-outstanding principal amount outstanding under the New Notes if the holder thereof receives the premium agreed in the Purchase Agreement, as amended by the Omnibus Agreement. As in the Outstanding Notes, the Company and the holders of the New Notes each may also elect for the Company to redeem the New Note at a 20% premium if the Company undergoes a fundamental change, and any holder of New Notes may, on any day on or after May 31, 2024, require the Company to prepay all or a portion of the principal and stated interest, so long as the intercreditor agreement with High Trail is no longer in place.

The New Notes will be convertible into Common Stock, in part or in whole, from time to time, at the election of the holder thereof (until June 18, 2022, in certain circumstances, subject to the consent of High Trail). The initial conversion rate is 2,702.7027 shares of Common Stock for each \$1,000 of principal amount of New Note. The conversion rate is subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments in the event the Company issues stock dividends or effects a split or reverse split of the Common Stock.

Like the Outstanding Notes, the New Notes imposes certain customary affirmative and negative covenants upon the Company, as well as covenants (i) requiring that payments under the New Note rank senior to all unsecured indebtedness of the Company and (ii) restricting the declaration of any dividends or other distributions. The New Notes also contain customary events of default.

The Company intends to use the net proceeds from the offering of the New Note for general corporate purposes.

There is no material relationship between the Company or its affiliates, on the one hand, and Hoving and Brinker, on the other hand, except that Hoving and Brinker beneficially own other securities of the Company. The foregoing description is qualified in its entirety by the terms of the New Notes, which are attached hereto as Exhibits 10.2, 10.3 and 10.4 and incorporated herein by reference.

New Warrant

On June 18, 2021, in connection with the Company's entry into the Omnibus Agreement and the Joinders, the Company issued and sold under the Purchase Agreement, as amended by the Omnibus Agreement and the Joinders, the New Warrant to Hoving. The New Warrant is otherwise substantially similar to the outstanding warrants to purchase Common Stock that were issued to the holders of the Outstanding Notes at the time such holders purchased their Outstanding Notes. The New Warrant entitles Hoving to purchase 5,000,000 shares of Common Stock at an exercise price of \$0.37 per share. The New Warrant is immediately exercisable by

the holder, in whole or in part, at any time, and from time to time, until the fifth anniversary of the date of issuance. The terms of the New Warrant provide that the exercise price of the New Warrant, and the number of shares of Common Stock for which the New Warrant may be exercised, are subject to adjustment to account for increases or decreases in the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock resulting from stock splits, reverse stock splits, consolidations, combinations and reclassifications.

There is no material relationship between the Company or its affiliates, on the one hand, and Hoving, on the other hand, except that Hoving beneficially owns other securities of the Company. The foregoing description is qualified in its entirety by the terms of the New Warrant, a form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.5 and is incorporated herein by reference.

Joinders to Purchase Agreement

In connection with the entry by the Company into the Omnibus Agreement and the issuance of the New Notes and the New Warrant, the Company also entered into a joinder agreement with Hoving (the “**Hoving Joinder**”) and a joinder agreement with Brinkers (the “**Brinkers Joinder**,” and together with the Hoving Joinder, the “**Joinders**”). The Joinders set forth the purchase terms for the New Notes and the New Warrant, as applicable, and make each of Hoving and Brinkers party to the Purchase Agreement as a “Buyer,” subject to all of the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Purchase Agreement in such capacity. Each of Hoving and Brinkers agreed in the Joinders that, until June 18, 2022, it will not convert all or any portion of its New Note, except in certain circumstances, without the consent of High Trail. The Brinkers Joinder also sets forth the purchase terms for the purchase by Brinkers of an additional \$2.5 million Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note having terms the same as the New Notes and an additional warrant to purchase 2,000,000 shares of Common Stock having terms the same as the New Warrant in consideration of \$2 million if the Company requests such purchase and the Noteholder Majority (including Brinkers) agree.

Additionally, the Hoving Joinder provides a right of first refusal to Hoving, after the holder of the High Trail Note, to fully fund any new issuance of equity securities by the Company. If both the holder of the High Trail Note and Hoving decline such right in connection with an issuance of securities by the Company, then Hoving has a preemptive right to purchase up to 10% of the securities offered by the Company in that proposed equity issuance. The Hoving Joinder also extended the expiration dates of two series of warrants to purchase an aggregate of up to 1,704,546 shares held by Hoving to May 31, 2025 and lowered the exercise price of such warrants to \$0.37 per share.

There is no material relationship between the Company or its affiliates, on the one hand, and Hoving and Brinkers, on the other hand, except that Hoving and Brinkers beneficially own other securities of the Company. The foregoing description is qualified in its entirety by the terms of the Hoving Joinder and the Brinkers Joinder, which are attached hereto as Exhibit 10.6 and Exhibit 10.7, respectively, and incorporated herein by reference.

Amendment to High Trail Note

In connection with the entry by the Company into the Omnibus Agreement and the issuance of the New Notes and the New Warrant, the Company also entered into that certain Amendment No. 4 to Senior Secured Convertible Note due 2025 (the “**Amendment**”) with High Trail. Under the Amendment, the Company and High Trail agreed that the Company would increase the number of shares of Common Stock reserved for issuance upon conversion of the High Trail Note, such that the Company will be required to reserve a number of shares equal to the greater of (i) 230 million shares or (ii) the quotient obtained by dividing (A) 200% of the principal amount due under the High Trail Note, plus all accrued and unpaid interest by (B) 85% of the recent trading price of the Common Stock.

There is no material relationship between the Company or its affiliates, on the one hand, and High Trail, on the other hand, except with respect to the previously disclosed High Trail Note and related instruments and agreements. The foregoing description is qualified in its entirety by the terms of the Amendment, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.8 and incorporated herein by reference.

Item 2.03 Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.

The information set forth in Item 1.01 hereof is incorporated by reference into this Item 2.03.

Item 3.02 Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities.

On June 19, 2021, the Company sold \$17.33 million aggregate principal amount of the New Notes and the New Warrant to purchase 5,000,000 shares of Common Stock to Hoving and Brinkers in a private placement pursuant to the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”), provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act. The Company relied on this exemption from registration based in part on representations made by each of the purchasers in the Purchase Agreement, via each purchaser’s execution of a Joinder, that it is an “accredited investor” as defined in Rule 501 under the Securities Act and that the New Notes and the New Warrant are being acquired for investment purposes and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof in violation of any federal or state securities laws.

The information contained in Item 1.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
<u>10.1</u>	<u>Second Omnibus Agreement, dated as of June 18, 2021, between Pareteum Corporation and the purchasers party thereto</u>
<u>10.2</u>	<u>Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Notes due 2025, dated June 18, 2021, made by Pareteum Corporation to Hoving & Partners Nominees Sarl in the principal amount of \$6,250,000</u>
<u>10.3</u>	<u>Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Notes due 2025, dated June 18, 2021, made by Pareteum Corporation to Hoving & Partners Nominees Sarl in the principal amount of \$8,479,000</u>
<u>10.4</u>	<u>Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025, dated June 18, 2021, made by Pareteum Corporation to B.M.F. de Kroes – Brinkers in the principal amount of \$2,601,206</u>
<u>10.5</u>	<u>Warrant to Purchase Common Stock, dated as of June 18, 2021, issued by Pareteum Corporation to Hoving & Partners Nominees Sarl</u>
<u>10.6</u>	<u>Joinder Agreement, dated as of June 18, 2021, among Pareteum Corporation, Hoving & Partners Nominees Sarl and Hoving & Partners S.A., as administrative agent</u>
<u>10.7</u>	<u>Joinder Agreement, dated as of June 18, 2021, among Pareteum Corporation, B.M.F. De Kroes-Brinkers and Hoving & Partners S.A., as administrative agent</u>
<u>10.8</u>	<u>Amendment No. 4 to Senior Secured Convertible Note due 2025, dated as of June 18, 2021, between High Trail Investments SA LLC and Pareteum Corporation</u>

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

PARETEUM CORPORATION

Dated: June 23, 2021

By: /s/ Laura W. Thomas

Name: Laura W. Thomas

Title: Interim Chief Financial Officer

SECOND OMNIBUS AMENDMENT

This SECOND OMNIBUS AMENDMENT, dated as of June 18, 2021 (this “Agreement”), is entered into among Pareteum Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “Issuer”), each of the Subsidiaries of the Issuer a party hereto (each a “Guarantor”; and together with the Issuer, collectively, the “Grantors”), B.M.F. De Kroes–Brinkers (the “First Holder”), Arjan de Nijs (the “Second Holder”), Roloro Beheer BV (the “Third Holder”, and together with the First Holder and the Second Holder collectively, the “Existing Holders” and individually, each an “Existing Holder”), and Hoving & Partners S.A., in its capacity as administrative agent (in such capacity, the “Administrative Agent”) and as collateral agent (in such capacity, the “Collateral Agent”) for the Existing Holders. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement without definition shall have the meanings provided in Article I.

PRELIMINARY STATEMENTS:

The Issuer issued the First Note and the First Warrant each in favor of the First Holder pursuant to the First Securities Purchase Agreement.

The Issuer issued the Second Note and Second Warrant each in favor of the Second Holder and the Third Note and Third Warrant each in favor of the Third Holder, each pursuant to the Second Securities Purchase Agreement.

The Issuer and the other Grantors have requested that the Existing Holders amend the Second Securities Purchase Agreement and the Existing Notes (collectively, the “Existing Documents” and, individually, each an “Existing Document”), as hereinafter set forth.

Each Existing Holder is, on the terms and conditions stated below, willing to grant such request and to amend each Existing Document to which it is a party, as hereinafter set forth.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, each party to this Agreement agrees, as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

1.01 **Definitions.** The following terms (whether or not underscored) when used in this Agreement, including its preamble and recitals, shall have the following meanings (such definitions to be equally applicable to the singular and plural forms thereof):

“Administrative Agent” is defined in the preamble.

“Agreement” is defined in the preamble.

Second Omnibus Amendment

“Agreement Effective Date” means the date on which the conditions precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement as specified in Article III herein have been satisfied.

“Claims” is defined in Section 5.02.

“Collateral Agent” is defined in the preamble.

“Existing Documents” is defined in the preliminary statements.

“Existing Notes” means collectively, the First Note, the Second Note and the Third Note.

“First Holder” is defined in the preamble.

“First Note” means the Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025, dated February 22, 2021, issued by the Issuer in favor of the First Holder, as amended by the First Omnibus Amendment.

“First Omnibus Amendment” means the Omnibus Amendment dated as of April 13, 2021, among the Issuer, each Guarantor party thereto, the First Holder and the Collateral Agent.

“First Securities Purchase Agreement” means the Securities Purchase Agreement dated as of February 22, 2021, between the Issuer and the First Holder.

“First Warrant” means the Warrant, dated as of February 22, 2021, issued by the Issuer in favor of the First Holder.

“Grantors” is defined in the preamble.

“Guarantor” is defined in the preamble.

“Issuer” is defined in the preamble.

“Note Party” means collectively, each Existing Holder, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

“Released Parties” is defined in Section 5.02.

“Second Holder” is defined in the preamble.

“Second Note” means the Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025, dated April 13, 2021, issued by the Issuer in favor of the Second Holder.

“Second Securities Purchase Agreement” means the Securities Purchase Agreement dated as of April 13, 2021, among the Issuer, the Second Holder, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as supplemented by the Joinder Agreement dated as of April 15, 2021, among the Issuer, the Third Holder, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

“Second Warrant” means the Warrant, dated as of April 13, 2021, issued by the Issuer in favor of the Second Holder.

“Security Agreement” means the Security Agreement dated as of February 22, 2021, among the Issuer, the other Grantors and the Collateral Agent, as amended by the First Omnibus Amendment.

“Subsidiary Guaranty” means the Subsidiary Guaranty dated as of February 22, 2021, by each Guarantor in favor of the Collateral Agent, as amended by the First Omnibus Amendment.

“Third Holder” is defined in the preamble.

“Third Note” means the Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025, dated April 15, 2021, issued by the Issuer in favor of the Third Holder.

“Third Warrant” means the Warrant, dated as of April 15, 2021, issued by the Issuer in favor of the Third Holder.

“Transactions” is defined in Section 5.02.

1.02 Other Definitions. Unless otherwise defined herein or the context otherwise requires, terms used in this Agreement, including its preamble and recitals, have the meanings provided in the Second Securities Purchase Agreement.

ARTICLE II AMENDMENTS

2.01 Amendments. Effective as of the Agreement Effective Date, the Existing Documents are hereby amended as follows:

(a) Second Securities Purchase Agreement. the Second Securities Purchase Agreement shall be amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text) as set forth in the redline attached as Exhibit A hereto.

(b) Schedule of Buyers. the Schedule of Buyers attached to the Second Securities Purchase Agreement is hereby amended by deleting the Schedule of Buyers attached thereto in its entirety and replacing it with the schedule attached as Exhibit B hereto.

(c) Form of Convertible Note. the form of Convertible Note attached as an exhibit to the Second Securities Purchase Agreement shall be amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text) as set forth in the redline attached as Exhibit C hereto.

(d) Form of Warrant. Section 1(b) of the form of Warrant attached as an exhibit to the Second Securities Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated as follows:

“(b) Exercise Price. For purposes of this Warrant, “**Exercise Price**” means \$0.37, subject to adjustment as provided herein.”

(e) Existing Notes. Each of the Existing Notes shall be amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text) as set forth in each redline attached as Exhibits D-1 through D-3 hereto.

2.02 **Acknowledgment with Respect to Existing Notes**. Section 5(B) of each Existing Note as amended by this Agreement calls for the payment of Stated Interest (as defined in each Existing Note) to be paid-in-kind. The Company and each Existing Holder agrees as follows:

(a) The Company and the First Holder agree that:

(i) in full satisfaction of the Company’s obligation to make the payment of Stated Interest on the April 1, 2021 Interest Payment Date, the Principal Amount of the First Note was increased, effective as of April 1, 2021, by \$19,733;

(ii) in full satisfaction of the Company’s obligation to make the payment of Stated Interest on the May 1, 2021 Interest Payment Date, the Principal Amount of the First Note was increased, effective as of May 1, 2021, by \$16,132; and

(iii) in full satisfaction of the Company’s obligation to make the payment of Stated Interest on the June 1, 2021 Interest Payment Date, the Principal Amount of the First Note was increased, effective as of June 1, 2021, by \$36,538.

(b) The Company and the Second Holder agree that in full satisfaction of the Company’s obligation to make the payment of Stated Interest on the June 1, 2021 Interest Payment Date, the Principal Amount of the Second Note was increased, effective as of June 1, 2021, by \$27,132.

(c) The Company and the Third Holder agree that in full satisfaction of the Company’s obligation to make the payment of Stated Interest on the June 1, 2021 Interest Payment Date, the Principal Amount of the Third Note was increased, effective as of 1, 2021, by \$6,680.

2.03 **Guarantor Acknowledgement**. (a) Each Guarantor (i) consents and agrees to the terms of this Agreement and each Existing Document, as amended and otherwise modified by this Agreement, and (ii) confirms and agrees that the Subsidiary Guaranty, is, and shall continue to be, in full force and effect.

(b) On and after the Agreement Effective Date, each reference in an Existing Document to “hereunder”, “hereof” or words of like import shall mean and be a reference to such Existing Document as amended and otherwise modified by this Agreement.

ARTICLE III CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

3.01 **Conditions of Effectiveness.** This Agreement shall become effective when, and only when, each of the following conditions shall have been satisfied:

(a) Delivery. The Collateral Agent shall have received counterparts of this Agreement executed by each Grantor; and

(b) Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of each Grantor contained in Article IV should be true and correct in all material respects.

(c) Consent of the First Lien Initial Holder. the First Lien Initial Holder (as defined in the Security Agreement) shall have consented to the transactions contemplated by the Existing Documents as amended hereby.

(d) Joinder Agreements. The Issuer shall have received an executed copy of each of (i) a Joinder Agreement among the Issuer, Hoving & Partners Nominees Sàrl, JFG Capital BV and the Administrative Agent in substantially the form attached as Exhibit E hereto and (ii) a Joinder Agreement among the Issuer, the First Holder and the Administrative Agent in substantially the form attached as Exhibit F hereto.

ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

In order to induce the Existing Holders to enter into this Agreement, each Grantor, hereby represents and warrants that on and as of the Agreement Effective Date after giving effect to this Agreement:

4.01 **Due Authorization; No Conflict.** The execution and delivery by each Grantor of this Agreement and the performance by such Grantor of this Agreement and each Existing Document to which such Grantor is a party, as amended and otherwise modified by this Agreement, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or other organizational action of such Grantor, and do not and will not: (a) contravene the terms of such Grantor’s organizational documents; (b) conflict with or result in any breach or contravention of, or the creation of any Lien under, or require any payment to be made under (i) any contractual obligation to which such Grantor is a party (other than the Security Agreement) or affecting such Grantor or any properties of such Grantor or (ii) any order, injunction, writ or decree of any governmental entity or any arbitral award to which such Grantor or any of their property is subject; or (c) violate any applicable law to which such Grantor or any of their property is subject.

4.02 **Enforceability.** Each of this Agreement and each Existing Document to which any Grantor is a party, as amended and otherwise modified by this Agreement, constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Grantor, enforceable against such Grantor in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance and moratorium laws and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally.

ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOUS

5.01 **Effect of Agreement.** Each Existing Document, as specifically amended or otherwise modified by this Agreement, is and shall continue to be in full force and effect and is hereby in all respects ratified and confirmed.

5.02 **Release.** Each Note Party hereby unconditionally and irrevocably releases, and fully and forever acquits and discharges each Grantor, all its subsidiaries and other affiliates and their respective officers, servants, employees, agents, attorneys, principals, directors and shareholders, and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns (collectively, the "Released Parties") from any and all claims, demands, causes of action, obligations, remedies, suits, damages and liabilities (collectively, the "Claims") of any nature whatsoever, whether now known, suspected or claimed, whether arising under common law, in equity or under statute, which any Note Party ever had or now has against any Released Party which may have arisen at any time on or prior to the date of this Agreement and which were in any manner related to any of the following transactions (collectively, the "Transactions"): (a) the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents (including the Existing Documents) or (b) the issuance of any shares of Series C Preferred Stock (as defined in each Existing Note) to such Note Party or any of its affiliates; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company shall not be released in respect of any Transactions occurring on or after the date of this Agreement under the Transaction Documents or otherwise. Each Note Party covenants and agrees never to commence, voluntarily aid in any way, prosecute or cause to be commenced or prosecuted against any of the Released Parties any action or other proceeding based upon any of the Claims which may have arisen at any time on or prior to the date of this Agreement and were in any manner related to any of the Transactions. The agreements of each Note Party set forth in this Section 5.02 shall survive the Agreement Effective Date and the Maturity Date (as defined in each Existing Note).

5.03 **Section Captions.** Section captions used in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect the construction of this Agreement.

5.04 **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopy or other electronic means shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

5.05 Governing Law. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

PARETEUM CORPORATION, as a Grantor

By: /s/ Alexander Korff

Name: Alexander Korff

Title: Group Corporate Secretary

PARETEUM NORTH AMERICA CORP., as a Grantor and a
Guarantor

By: /s/ Alexander Korff

Name: Alexander Korff

Title: Group Corporate Secretary

DEVICESCAPE HOLDINGS, INC., as a Grantor and a Guarantor

By: /s/ Alexander Korff

Name: Alexander Korff

Title: Group Corporate Secretary

IPASS INC., as a Grantor and a Guarantor

By: /s/ Alexander Korff

Name: Alexander Korff

Title: Group Corporate Secretary

IPASS IP LLC, as a Grantor and a Guarantor

By: /s/ Alexander Korff

Name: Alexander Korff

Title: Group Corporate Secretary

B.M.F. DE KROES-BRINKERS,
as First Holder

By: /s/ B.M.F De Kroes-Brinkers
Name: B.M.F. De Kroes-Brinkers
Title: Owner

By: /s/ Mom Kloosterman
Name: Moam Kloosterman
Title: CFO

SECOND HOLDER

/s/ Arjan de Nijs
Arjan de Nijs

Signature Page
Second Omnibus Amendment

ROLORO BEHEER BV,
as Third Holder

By: /s/ H. u. d. Boog
Name: H. u. d. Boog
Title: Owner

Signature Page
Second Omnibus Amendment

HOVING & PARTNERS S.A.,
as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

By: /s/ Jan Dirk Wackie Eysten
Name: Jan Dirk Wackie Eysten
Title: CCO

Signature Page
Second Omnibus Amendment

EXHIBIT A

Amendments to Second Securities Purchase Agreement

[see attached]

Second Omnibus Amendment

EXHIBIT B

Amended Schedule of Buyers

[see attached]

Second Omnibus Amendment

EXHIBIT C

Amendments to Form of Convertible Note

[see attached]

Second Omnibus Amendment

EXHIBIT D-1

Amendments to First Note

[see attached]

Second Omnibus Amendment

EXHIBIT D-2

Amendments to Second Note

[see attached]

Second Omnibus Amendment

EXHIBIT D-3

Amendments to Third Note

[see attached]

Second Omnibus Amendment

EXHIBIT E

First Joinder Agreement

[see attached]

Second Omnibus Amendment

EXHIBIT F

Second Joinder Agreement

[see attached]

Second Omnibus Amendment

Pareteum Corporation**Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025**

THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NEITHER THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE NOR THE SECURITIES INTO WHICH THESE SECURITIES ARE CONVERTIBLE HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED FOR SALE, SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR ASSIGNED EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION AND PROSPECTUS-DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

THIS INSTRUMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS EVIDENCED HEREBY ARE SUBORDINATE IN THE MANNER AND TO THE EXTENT SET FORTH HEREIN AND IN THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, DATED AS OF FEBRUARY 22, 2021 (AS AMENDED AND IN EFFECT FROM TIME TO TIME PURSUANT TO THE TERMS THEREOF, THE “INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT”), BY AND AMONG PARETEUM CORPORATION, A DELAWARE CORPORATION, HOVING & PARTNERS S.A. (TOGETHER WITH ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS), IN ITS CAPACITY AS “SUBORDINATED AGENT” UNDER AND AS DEFINED THEREIN (AS SUCCESSOR TO B.M.F. DE KROES-BRINKERS IN SUCH CAPACITY), AND HIGH TRAIL INVESTMENTS SA LLC (TOGETHER WITH ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS), IN ITS CAPACITY AS “SENIOR AGENT” UNDER AND AS DEFINED THEREIN. THE HOLDER(S) OF THIS INSTRUMENT, BY ITS (THEIR) ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREE(S) TO BE BOUND BY THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT.

Pareteum Corporation

Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025

Certificate No. A-4

Pareteum Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), for value received, promises to pay to Hoving & Partners Nominees Sàrl (the “**Initial Holder**”), or its registered assigns, the principal sum of six million two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$6,250,000) (such principal sum, the “**Principal Amount**”) on October 1, 2025 (or if the Required Holders have delivered a written notice of extension pursuant to Section 1(f) of the Securities Purchase Agreement, October 1, 2027), and to pay interest thereon, as provided in this Note, in each case as provided in and subject to the other provisions of this Note, including the earlier redemption, repurchase or conversion of this Note.

Additional provisions of this Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

[The Remainder of This Page Intentionally Left Blank; Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Pareteum Corporation has caused this instrument to be duly executed as of the date set forth below.

Pareteum Corporation

Date: June 18, 2021 By: /s/ Alexander Korff

Name: Alexander Korff

Title: Corporate Secretary

[Signature Page to Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025, Certificate No. A-4]

Pareteum Corporation
Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025

This Note (this “**Note**” and, collectively with any Note issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof, the “**Notes**”) is issued by Pareteum Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), and designated as its “Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Notes due 2025.”

Section 1. Definitions.

“**Administrative Agent**” means Hoving & Partners S.A., in its capacity as administrative agent for the Holder and each Other Holder, together with any successor thereto in such capacity.

“**Affiliate**” has the meaning set forth in Rule 144.

“**Approved Stock Plan**” means any employee benefit plan which has been approved by the Board of Directors of the Company prior to or subsequent to the date hereof pursuant to which shares of Common Stock and standard options to purchase Common Stock may be issued to any employee, officer, director or consultant for services provided to the Company in their capacity as such.

“**Attribution Parties**” means, collectively, the following Persons and entities: (i) any investment vehicle, including, any funds, feeder funds or managed accounts, currently, or from time to time after the Issue Date, directly or indirectly managed or advised by the Holder's investment manager or any of its Affiliates or principals, (ii) any direct or indirect Affiliates of the Holder or any of the foregoing, (iii) any Person acting or who could be deemed to be acting as a “group” (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) together with the Holder or any of the foregoing and (iv) any other Persons whose beneficial ownership of the Common Stock would or could be aggregated with the Holder's and the other Attribution Parties for purposes of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act. For clarity, the purpose of the foregoing is to subject collectively the Holder and all other Attribution Parties to the Maximum Percentage.

“**Authorized Denomination**” means, with respect to the Notes, a Principal Amount thereof equal to \$1,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

“**Bankruptcy Law**” means Title 11, United States Code, or any similar U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. law for the relief of debtors.

“**Board of Directors**” means the board of directors of the Company or a committee of such board duly authorized to act on behalf of such board.

“**Business Combination Event**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 10**.

“**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or any day on which commercial banks in The City of New York are authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed; provided, however, for clarification, commercial banks in The City of New York shall not be deemed to be authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed due to “stay at home”, “shelter-in-place”, “non-essential employee” or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems (including for wire transfers) of commercial banks in The City of New York are open for use by customers on such day.

“**Capital Lease**” means, with respect to any Person, any leasing or similar arrangement conveying the right to use any property, whether real or personal property, or a combination thereof, by that Person as lessee that, in conformity with GAAP, is required to be accounted for as a capital lease on the balance sheet of such Person.

“**Capital Lease Obligation**” means, at the time any determination is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a Capital Lease that would at that time be required to be capitalized on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP, and the stated maturity thereof shall be the date of the last payment of rent or any other amount due under such lease prior to the first date upon which such lease may be prepaid by the lessee without payment of a penalty.

“**Capital Stock**” of any Person means any and all shares of, interests in, rights to purchase, warrants or options for, participations in, or other equivalents of, in each case however designated, the equity of such Person, but excluding any debt securities convertible into such equity.

“**Cash**” means all cash and liquid funds.

“**Cash Equivalents**” means, as of any date of determination, any of the following: (A) marketable securities (i) issued or directly and unconditionally guaranteed as to interest and principal by the United States Government, or (ii) issued by any agency of the United States the obligations of which are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, in each case maturing within one (1) year after such date; (B) marketable direct obligations issued by any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision of any such state or any public instrumentality thereof, in each case maturing within one (1) year after such date and having, at the time of the acquisition thereof, a rating of at least A-1 from Standard & Poor’s Corporation or at least P-1 from Moody’s Investors Service; (C) commercial paper maturing no more than one (1) year from the date of creation thereof and having, at the time of the acquisition thereof, a rating of at least A-1 from Standard & Poor’s Corporation or at least P-1 from Moody’s Investors Service; (D) certificates of deposit or bankers’ acceptances maturing within one (1) year after such date and issued or accepted by any commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States of America or any State thereof or the District of Columbia that (i) is at least “adequately capitalized” (as defined in the regulations of its primary federal banking regulator), and (ii) has Tier 1 capital (as defined in such regulations) of not less than \$100,000,000; and (E) shares of

any money market mutual fund that (i) has substantially all of its assets invested continuously in the types of investments referred to in clauses (A) and (B) above, (ii) has net assets of not less than \$500,000,000, and (iii) has the highest rating obtainable from either Standard & Poor's Corporation or Moody's Investors Service.

"Close of Business" means 5:00 p.m., New York City time.

"Collateral" has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement

"Collateral Agent" means Hoving & Partners S.A., in its capacity as collateral agent for the Holder and each Other Holder (as successor to the Existing Holder in such capacity), together with any successor thereto in such capacity.

"Commission" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Common Stock" means the common stock, \$0.001 par value per share, of the Company, subject to **Section 8(I)**.

"Common Stock Change Event" has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(I)**.

"Contingent Obligation" means, as applied to any Person, any direct or indirect liability, contingent or otherwise, of that Person with respect to (A) any Indebtedness or other obligations of another Person, including any such obligation directly or indirectly guaranteed, endorsed, co-made or discounted or sold with recourse by that Person, or in respect of which that Person is otherwise directly or indirectly liable; (B) any obligations with respect to undrawn letters of credit, corporate credit cards or merchant services issued for the account of that Person; and (C) all obligations arising under any interest rate, currency or commodity swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest rate collar agreement, or other agreement or arrangement designated to protect a Person against fluctuation in interest rates, currency exchange rates or commodity prices; provided, however, that the term "Contingent Obligation" shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The amount of any Contingent Obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determined amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Contingent Obligation is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by such Person in good faith; provided, however, that such amount shall not in any event exceed the maximum amount of the obligations under the guarantee or other support arrangement.

"Conversion Consideration" has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(D)(i)**.

"Conversion Date" means, with respect to a Note, the first Business Day on which the requirements set forth in **Section 8(C)(i)** to convert such Note are satisfied.

"Conversion Price" means, as of any time, an amount equal to (A) one thousand dollars (\$1,000) *divided by* (B) the Conversion Rate in effect at such time.

“**Conversion Rate**” initially means 2,702.7027 shares of Common Stock per \$1,000 Principal Amount of Notes; Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Conversion Rate is subject to adjustment pursuant to **Section 8** at all times, and whenever this Note refers to the Conversion Rate as of a particular date without setting forth a particular time on such date, such reference will be deemed to be to the Conversion Rate immediately after the Close of Business on such date.

“**Convertible Securities**” means any stock or other security (other than Options) that is at any time and under any circumstances, directly or indirectly, convertible into, exercisable or exchangeable for, or which otherwise entitles the holder thereof to acquire, any shares of Common Stock.

“**Copyright License**” means any written agreement granting any right to use any Copyright or Copyright registration, now owned or hereafter acquired by the Company or in which the Company now holds or hereafter acquires any interest.

“**Copyrights**” means all copyrights, whether registered or unregistered, held pursuant to the laws of the United States, any State thereof, or of any other country.

“**Covering Price**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(D)(v)(1)**.

“**Daily VWAP**” means, for any VWAP Trading Day, the per share volume-weighted average price of the Common Stock as displayed under the heading “Bloomberg VWAP” on Bloomberg page “TEUM <EQUITY> VAP” (or, if such page is not available, its equivalent successor page) in respect of the period from the scheduled open of trading until the scheduled close of trading of the primary trading session on such VWAP Trading Day (or, if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable, the market value of one share of Common Stock on such VWAP Trading Day, determined, using a volume-weighted average price method, by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm selected by the Company). The Daily VWAP will be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session.

“**Default**” means any event that is (or, after notice, passage of time or both, would be) an Event of Default.

“**Default Interest**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4(B)**.

“**Defaulted Amount**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4(B)**.

“**Defaulted Shares**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(D)(v)**.

“**Disqualified Stock**” means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock that by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable at the option of the holder) or upon the happening of any event:

(A) matures or is mandatorily redeemable pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise;

(B) is convertible or exchangeable for Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock (excluding Capital Stock convertible or exchangeable solely at the option of the issuer or a Subsidiary; provided that any such conversion or exchange will be deemed an incurrence of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock, as applicable); or

(C) is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part,

in the case of each of **clauses (A), (B) and (C)**, at any point prior to the one hundred eighty-first (181st) day after the Maturity Date.

“**DTC**” means The Depository Trust Company.

“**Equipment**” means all “**equipment**” as defined in the UCC with such additions to such term as may hereafter be made, and includes without limitation all machinery, fixtures, goods, vehicles (including motor vehicles and trailers), and any interest in any of the foregoing.

“**ERISA**” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Event of Default**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 11(A)**.

“**Event of Default Acceleration Amount**” means, with respect to the delivery of a notice pursuant to **Section 11(B)(ii)** declaring this Note to be due and payable immediately on account of an Event of Default, a cash amount equal to one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the then outstanding Principal Amount of this Note plus accrued and unpaid interest on this Note.

“**Event of Default Additional Shares**” means, with respect to the conversion of this Note (or any portion of this Note), an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (A) the Event of Default Conversion Rate applicable to such conversion over (B) the Conversion Rate that would otherwise apply to such conversion without giving effect to **Section 8(H)**. For the avoidance of doubt, the Event of Default Additional Shares cannot be a negative number.

“**Event of Default Conversion Period**” means, with respect to an Event of Default, the period beginning on, and including, the date such Event of Default occurs and ending on later of (A) the twentieth (20th) Trading Day after the Holder’s receipt of an Event of Default Notice and (B) five (5) Trading Days after the date the Holder receives notice from the Company that such Event of Default has been cured.

“**Event of Default Conversion Price**” means, with respect to the conversion of this Note (or any portion of this Note), the lesser of (i) the Conversion Price that would be in effect immediately after the Close of Business on the Conversion Date for such conversion, without

giving effect to **Section 8(H)**; and (ii) seventy five percent (75%) of the lowest Daily VWAP per share of Common Stock during the ten (10) consecutive VWAP Trading Days ending on, and including, such Conversion Date (or, if such Conversion Date is not a VWAP Trading Day, the immediately preceding VWAP Trading Day).

“**Event of Default Conversion Rate**” means, with respect to the conversion of this Note (or any portion of this Note), an amount (rounded to the nearest 1/10,000th of a share of Common Stock (with 5/100,000ths rounded upward)) equal to (A) one thousand dollars (\$1,000) *divided by* (B) the Event of Default Conversion Price applicable to such conversion.

“**Event of Default Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 11(C)**.

“**Ex-Dividend Date**” means, with respect to an issuance, dividend or distribution on the Common Stock, the first date on which shares of Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive such issuance, dividend or distribution (including pursuant to due bills or similar arrangements required by the relevant stock exchange). For the avoidance of doubt, any alternative trading convention on the applicable exchange or market in respect of the Common Stock under a separate ticker symbol or CUSIP number will not be considered “regular way” for this purpose.

“**Excess Shares**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(J)(i)**.

“**Exchange Act**” means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“**Existing Holder**” means B.M.F. De Kroes-Brinkers.

“**Existing Note**” means the \$2,400,000 Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025, Certificate No. A-1, dated February 22, 2021, by the Company in favor of the Existing Holder.

“**First Lien Documents**” has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement.

“**First Lien Intercreditor Agreement**” has the meaning provided in the Security Agreement.

“**First Lien Obligations**” has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement.

“**First Lien Security Documents**” has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement.

“**Freely Tradable**” means, with respect to any shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of this Note, that such shares would be eligible to be offered, sold or otherwise transferred by the Holder pursuant to Rule 144, without any requirements as to volume, manner of sale, availability of current public information (whether or not then satisfied) or notice under the Securities Act and without any requirement for registration under any state securities or “blue sky” laws.

“**Fundamental Change**” means any of the following events:

(A) a “person” or “group” (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act), other than the Company or its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, or the employee benefit plans of the Company or its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, files any report with the Commission indicating that such person or group has become the direct or indirect “beneficial owner” (as defined below) of shares of the Company’s common equity representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting power of all of the Company’s then-outstanding common equity;

(B) the consummation of (i) any sale, lease or other transfer, in one transaction or a series of transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person (other than solely to one or more of the Company’s Wholly Owned Subsidiaries); or (ii) any transaction or series of related transactions in connection with which (whether by means of merger, consolidation, share exchange, combination, reclassification, recapitalization, acquisition, liquidation or otherwise) all of the Common Stock is exchanged for, converted into, acquired for, or constitutes solely the right to receive, other securities, cash or other property (other than a subdivision or combination, or solely a change in par value, of the Common Stock); provided, however, that any merger, consolidation, share exchange or combination of the Company pursuant to which the Persons that directly or indirectly “beneficially owned” (as defined below) all classes of the Company’s common equity immediately before such transaction directly or indirectly “beneficially own,” immediately after such transaction, more than fifty percent (50%) of all classes of common equity of the surviving, continuing or acquiring company or other transferee, as applicable, or the parent thereof, in substantially the same proportions vis-à-vis each other as immediately before such transaction will be deemed not to be a Fundamental Change pursuant to this **clause (B)**; or

(C) the Company’s stockholders approve any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

For the purposes of this definition, (x) any transaction or event described in both **clause (A)** and in **clause (B)** above (without regard to the proviso in **clause (B)**) will be deemed to occur solely pursuant to **clause (B)** above (subject to such proviso); and (y) whether a Person is a “**beneficial owner**” and whether shares are “**beneficially owned**” will be determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act.

“**Fundamental Change Base Repurchase Price**” means, with respect to this Note (or any portion of this Note to be repurchased) upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change, a cash amount equal to of the greater of (i) one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the then outstanding Principal Amount of this Note (or portion thereof) and (ii) one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the product of (A) the Conversion Rate in effect as of the Trading Day immediately preceding the effective date of such Fundamental Change; (B) the Principal Amount of this Note to be repurchased upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change *divided by* \$1,000; and (C) the Fundamental Change Stock Price for such Fundamental Change.

“**Fundamental Change Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6(C)**.

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Date**” means the date as of which this Note must be repurchased for cash in connection with a Fundamental Change, as provided in **Section 6(B)**.

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Price**” means the cash price payable by the Company to repurchase this Note (or any portion of this Note) upon its Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change, calculated pursuant to **Section 6(D)**.

“**Fundamental Change Stock Price**” means, with respect to any Fundamental Change, the highest Daily VWAP per share of Common Stock occurring during the thirty (30) consecutive VWAP Trading Days ending on, and including, the VWAP Trading Day immediately before the effective date of such Fundamental Change.

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America, as in effect from time to time; provided the definitions set forth in this Note and any financial calculations required by thereby shall be computed to exclude any change to lease accounting rules from those in effect pursuant to Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification 840 (Leases) and other related lease accounting guidance as in effect on the date hereof.

“**Holder**” means the person in whose name this Note is registered on the books of the Company, which initially is the Initial Holder.

The term “**including**” means “including without limitation,” unless the context provides otherwise.

“**Indebtedness**” means, indebtedness of any kind, including, without duplication (A) all indebtedness for borrowed money or the deferred purchase price of property or services, including reimbursement and other obligations with respect to surety bonds and letters of credit, (B) all obligations evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or similar instruments, (C) all Capital Lease Obligations, (D) all Contingent Obligations, and (E) Disqualified Stock.

“**Initial Holder**” has the meaning set forth in the cover page of this Note.

“**Interest Payment Date**” means, with respect to a Note, (A) the first calendar day of each month commencing with the first such day more than 31 days after the Issue Date; and (B) if not otherwise included in **clause (A)**, the Maturity Date.

“**Intellectual Property**” means all of the Company’s Copyrights; Trademarks; Patents; Licenses; trade secrets and inventions; mask works; the Company’s applications therefor and reissues, extensions, or renewals thereof; and the Company’s goodwill associated with any of the foregoing, together with the Company’s rights to sue for past, present and future infringement of Intellectual Property and the goodwill associated therewith.

“Investment” means any beneficial ownership (including stock, partnership or limited liability company interests) of or in any Person, or any loan, advance or capital contribution to any Person or the acquisition of all, or substantially all, of the assets of another Person or the purchase of any assets of another Person for greater than the fair market value of such assets to solely the extent of the amount in excess of the fair market value.

“Issue Date” means June 18, 2021.

“Last Reported Sale Price” of the Common Stock for any Trading Day means the closing sale price per share (or, if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the last bid price and the last ask price per share or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average last bid prices and the average last ask prices per share) of Common Stock on such Trading Day as reported in composite transactions for the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed. If the Common Stock is not listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange on such Trading Day, then the Last Reported Sale Price will be the last quoted bid price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day in the over-the-counter market as reported by OTC Markets Group Inc. or a similar organization. If the Common Stock is not so quoted on such Trading Day, then the Last Reported Sale Price will be the average of the mid-point of the last bid price and the last ask price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day from a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm selected by the Company.

“License” means any Copyright License, Patent License, Trademark License or other license of rights or interests.

“Lien” means any mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, assignment for security, security interest, encumbrance, levy, lien or charge of any kind, whether voluntarily incurred or arising by operation of law or otherwise, against any property, any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, and any lease in the nature of a security interest; provided, that for the avoidance of doubt, licenses, strain escrows and similar provisions in collaboration agreements, research and development agreements that do not create or purport to create a security interest, encumbrance, levy, lien or charge of any kind shall not be deemed to be Liens for purposes of this Note.

“Market Disruption Event” means, with respect to any date, the occurrence or existence, during the one-half hour period ending at the scheduled close of trading on such date on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange or other market on which the Common Stock is listed for trading or trades, of any material suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Common Stock.

“Market Stock Payment Price” means, with respect to any Interest Payment Date or Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date, an amount equal to eighty-five percent (85%) of the lowest Daily VWAP during the ten (10) VWAP Trading Day period ending on the VWAP

Trading Day immediately prior to such Interest Payment Date or Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date, as applicable.

“**Maturity Date**” means October 1, 2025.

“**Maximum Percentage**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(J)(i)**.

“**Open of Business**” means 9:00 a.m., New York City time.

“**Optional Redemption Cash Payment Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(C)**.

“**Optional Redemption Date**” means, with respect to a Note, (A) any Business Day date elected by the Company by not less than 10 Business Day advance written notice to the Holder and (B) the Maturity Date.

“**Optional Redemption Payment**” means, with respect to each Optional Redemption Date for any Note, up to the then outstanding Principal Amount of such Note, as determined by the Company in its sole discretion.

“**Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(C)**.

“**Optional Redemption Stock Payment Period**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(C)**.

The term “**or**” is not exclusive, unless the context expressly provides otherwise.

“**Options**” means any rights, warrants or options to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities.

“**Other Holder**” means any person in whose name any Other Note is registered on the books of the Company.

“**Other Notes**” means any Notes that are of the same class of this Note and that are represented by one or more certificates other than the certificate representing this Note. Each of the Existing Note and each other Convertible Note (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement) is an Other Note.

“**Pareteum Europe**” means Pareteum Europe B.V., a private company with limited liability (besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid), having its corporate seat at Amsterdam.

“**Pareteum Europe Pledge Agreement**” means a Deed of Pledge over Registered Shares, to be among the Company, the Collateral Agent and Pareteum Europe in substantially the

form of the Pareteum Europe Pledge Agreement (as defined in the First Lien Documents) and, in any case, subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

“Pareteum Europe Security Agreement” means a security agreement under the laws of the Netherlands in substantially the form of the Pareteum Europe Security Agreement (as defined in the First Lien Documents) and otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Holder in its sole discretion, pursuant to which Pareteum Europe will grant a security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent in substantially all of its assets (other than leased real property and rights as to which the grant of a security interest would violate or invalidate any such contract or other document or give any other party to such contract, instrument, license or other document the right to terminate its obligations thereunder), and in any case, subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

“Patents” means all letters patent of, or rights corresponding thereto, in the United States or in any other country, all registrations and recordings thereof, and all applications for letters patent of, or rights corresponding thereto, in the United States or any other country.

“Patent License” means any written agreement granting any right with respect to any invention on which a Patent is in existence or a Patent application is pending, in which agreement the Company now holds or hereafter acquires any interest.

“Permitted Intellectual Property Licenses” means Intellectual Property (A) licenses in existence at the Issue Date and (B) non-perpetual licenses granted in the ordinary course of business on arm’s length terms consisting of the licensing of technology, the development of technology or the providing of technical support which may include licenses with unlimited renewal options solely to the extent such options require mutual consent for renewal or are subject to financial or other conditions as to the ability of licensee to perform under the license; provided such license was not entered into during continuance of a Default or an Event of Default.

“Permitted Investment” means: (A) Investments as in effect as of the Issue Date; (B) (i) marketable direct obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America or any agency or any State thereof maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof, (ii) commercial paper maturing no more than one year from the date of creation thereof and currently having a rating of at least A-2 or P-2 from either Standard & Poor’s Corporation or Moody’s Investors Service, (iii) certificates of deposit issued by any bank headquartered in the United States maturing no more than one year from the date of investment therein, and (iv) money market accounts; (C) Investments accepted in connection with Permitted Transfers; (D) Investments (including debt obligations) received in connection with the bankruptcy or reorganization of customers or suppliers and in settlement of delinquent obligations of, and other disputes with, customers or suppliers arising in the ordinary course of the Company’s business; (E) Investments consisting of notes receivable of, or prepaid royalties and other credit extensions, to customers and suppliers in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice; (F) Investments consisting of loans not involving the net transfer on a substantially contemporaneous basis of cash proceeds to employees, officers or directors

relating to the purchase of capital stock of the Company pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan; (G) Investments consisting of travel advances in the ordinary course of business; (H) Investments in Subsidiaries; (I) Permitted Intellectual Property Licenses; and (J) additional Investments that do not exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) in the aggregate in any twelve (12) month period.

“Permitted Liens” means any and all of the following: (A) Liens in favor of Holder or the Collateral Agent; (B) Liens as in effect as of the Issue Date, including the Liens under the First Lien Security Documents; (C) Liens for taxes, fees, assessments or other governmental charges or levies, either not delinquent or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; provided, that the Company maintains adequate reserves therefor in accordance with GAAP; (D) Liens securing claims or demands of materialmen, artisans, mechanics, carriers, warehousemen, landlords and other like Persons arising in the ordinary course of business; provided, that the payment thereof is not yet required; (E) Liens arising from judgments, decrees or attachments in circumstances which do not constitute a Default or an Event of Default hereunder; (F) the following deposits, to the extent made in the ordinary course of business: deposits under workers’ compensation, unemployment insurance, social security and other similar laws, or to secure the performance of bids, tenders or contracts (other than for the repayment of borrowed money) or to secure indemnity, performance or other similar bonds for the performance of bids, tenders or contracts (other than for the repayment of borrowed money) or to secure statutory obligations (other than Liens arising under ERISA or environmental Liens) or surety or appeal bonds, or to secure indemnity, performance or other similar bonds; (G) Liens on Equipment or software or other intellectual property constituting purchase money Liens and Liens in connection with Capital Leases; (H) leasehold interests in leases or subleases and licenses granted in the ordinary course of the Company’s business and not interfering in any material respect with the business of the licensor; (I) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of custom duties that are promptly paid on or before the date they become due; (J) Liens on insurance proceeds securing the payment of financed insurance premiums that are promptly paid on or before the date they become due (provided that such Liens extend only to such insurance proceeds and not to any other property or assets); (K) statutory and common law rights of set-off and other similar rights as to deposits of cash and securities in favor of banks, other depository institutions and brokerage firms; (L) easements, zoning restrictions, rights-of-way and similar encumbrances on real property imposed by law or arising in the ordinary course of business so long as they do not materially impair the value or marketability of the related property; and (M) Liens on Cash or Cash Equivalents securing obligations in respect of (1) advances of payroll amounts and (2) indebtedness resulting from certain unsecured loans made or to be made to the Company under the Paycheck Protection Program established by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act.

“Permitted Transfers” means (A) dispositions of inventory sold, and Permitted Intellectual Property Licenses entered into, in each case, in the ordinary course of business, (B) dispositions of worn-out, obsolete or surplus property at fair market value in the ordinary course of business; (C) dispositions of accounts or payment intangibles (each as defined in the UCC) resulting from the compromise or settlement thereof in the ordinary course of business for less than the full amount thereof; (D) Permitted Investments; (E) other transfers of assets to any

Person other than to a joint venture and which have a fair market value of not more than two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) in the aggregate in any twelve (12) month period, (F) a restructuring, recapitalization, sale or other transfer of all or substantially all of the equity securities or assets of iPass India Private Limited, including following commencement of any proceedings under Bankruptcy Law or otherwise with respect to any such Subsidiary, and (G) Permitted Liens and any dispositions pursuant to foreclosure of any Permitted Liens.

“**Person**” or “**person**” means any individual, sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, company, trust, unincorporated organization, association, corporation, institution, public benefit corporation, firm, joint stock company, estate, entity or government agency.

“**Principal Amount**” has the meaning set forth in the cover page of this Note; *provided, however*, that the Principal Amount of this Note will be subject to (1) increase pursuant to **Section 5(B)** and (2) reduction (A) pursuant to **Section 6**, **Section 7**, and **Section 8** and (B) by an amount equal to (i) the sum of all Optional Redemption Payments made prior to date of determination of the Principal Amount of the Note then outstanding.

“**Reference Property**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(N)(i)**.

“**Reference Property Unit**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(N)(i)**.

“**Related Party**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 22(B)**.

“**Reported Outstanding Share Number**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(J)(i)**.

“**Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change**” means the repurchase of any Note by the Company pursuant to **Section 6**.

“**Required Holders**” has the meaning provided in the Securities Purchase Agreement.

“**Rule 144**” means Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

“**Scheduled Trading Day**” means any day that is scheduled to be a Trading Day on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded. If the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then “Scheduled Trading day” means a Business Day.

“**Securities Act**” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“**Securities Purchase Agreement**” means that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 13, 2021, among the Company, the Initial Holder hereunder, each Other Holder a party thereto, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, providing for the issuance of this Note.

“Security Agreement” means that certain Security Agreement, dated as of February 22, 2021, among the Company, certain of its Subsidiaries and the Collateral Agent, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Security Document” has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement.

“Series C Preferred Stock” means an aggregate of 148 shares of the Company’s 8% Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock, with the rights, powers and preferences described in the Certificate of Designation, Preferences, and Rights of such Series C Preferred Stock filed by the Company on December 10, 2019, as in effect on the date hereof.

“Significant Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person that constitutes a “significant subsidiary” (as defined in Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act) of such Person.

“Stated Interest Rate” means, as of any date, a rate per annum equal to 8.00%; provided, that, during the period commencing on the Issue Date and ending on the first Interest Payment Date that follows the first date that the Company has filed all required reports under Section 13 or 15(d), as applicable, of the Exchange Act, such rate per annum shall instead be equal to 18.00%.

“Subordinated Indebtedness” means Indebtedness subordinated to the Notes in amounts and on terms and conditions satisfactory to the Holder in its sole discretion.

“Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, (A) any corporation, association or other business entity (other than a partnership or limited liability company) of which more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of the Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency, but after giving effect to any voting agreement or stockholders’ agreement that effectively transfers voting power) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees, as applicable, of such corporation, association or other business entity is owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of such Person; and (B) any partnership or limited liability company where (i) more than fifty percent (50%) of the capital accounts, distribution rights, equity and voting interests, or of the general and limited partnership interests, as applicable, of such partnership or limited liability company are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of such Person, whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership or limited liability company interests or otherwise; and (ii) such Person or any one or more of the other Subsidiaries of such Person is a controlling general partner of, or otherwise controls, such partnership or limited liability company.

“Subsidiary Grantor” means a Grantor (as defined in the Security Agreement) that is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company and, at any time that the Pareteum Europe Security Agreement is in effect, Pareteum Europe.

“**Successor Corporation**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10(A).

“**Successor Person**” has the meaning set forth in Section 8(N)(i).

“**Trademark License**” means any written agreement granting any right to use any Trademark or Trademark registration, now owned or hereafter acquired by the Company or in which the Company now holds or hereafter acquires any interest.

“**Trademarks**” means all trademarks (registered, common law or otherwise) and any applications in connection therewith, including registrations, recordings and applications in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or in any similar office or agency of the United States, any State thereof or any other country or any political subdivision thereof.

“**Trading Day**” means any day on which (A) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded; and (B) there is no Market Disruption Event. If the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then “Trading Day” means a Business Day.

“**Transaction Documents**” has the meaning set forth in the Securities Purchase Agreement.

“**UCC**” means the Uniform Commercial Code as the same is, from time to time, in effect in the State of New York.

“**VWAP Market Disruption Event**” means, with respect to any date, (A) the failure by the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed, or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded, to open for trading during its regular trading session on such date; or (B) the occurrence or existence, for more than one half hour period in the aggregate, of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Common Stock, and such suspension or limitation occurs or exists at any time before 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date.

“**VWAP Trading Day**” means a day on which (A) there is no VWAP Market Disruption Event; *provided* that the Holder, by notice to the Company, may waive any such VWAP Market Disruption Event; and (B) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded. If the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then “VWAP Trading Day” means a Business Day.

“**Wholly Owned Subsidiary**” of a Person means any Subsidiary of such Person all of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors’ qualifying shares) are owned by such Person or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

Section 2. Persons Deemed Owners.

The Holder of this Note will be treated as the owner of this Note for all purposes.

Section 3. Registered Form.

This Note, and any Note issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof, will be in registered form, without coupons.

Section 4. Accrual of Interest; Defaulted Amounts.

(A) *Accrual of Stated Interest.* This Note will accrue interest (the “**Stated Interest**”) at a rate per annum equal to the Stated Interest Rate. Stated Interest on this Note will (i) accrue on the Principal Amount of this Note; (ii) accrue from, and including, the most recent date to which Stated Interest has been paid or duly provided for (or, if no Stated Interest has theretofore been paid or duly provided for, the Issue Date) to, but excluding, the date of payment of such Stated Interest; (iii) be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date, each Optional Redemption Date and each Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date, as applicable; and (iv) be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

(B) *Defaulted Amounts.* If an Event of Default occurs and the Holder delivers written notice thereof to the Company (the Principal Amount outstanding as of such notice, a “**Defaulted Amount**”), then in each case, to the extent lawful and provided in such notice, interest (“**Default Interest**”) will accrue on such Defaulted Amount at a rate per annum equal to eighteen percent (18.0%), from, and including, the date of such notice to, but excluding, the date such Event of Default is cured and all outstanding Default Interest under this Note has been paid.

Section 5. Method of Payment; When Payment Date is Not a Business Day.

(A) *Method of Payment.* Except as set forth in **Section 5(B)** or **Section 5(C)**, the Company will pay all cash amounts due under this Note by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account or accounts specified by the Holder by written notice in advance of the date such amount is due, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such account or address set forth in such written notice, as applicable.

(B) *Payment-in-Kind.* The Stated Interest accrued hereunder as of any Interest Payment Date shall be paid-in-kind by the Company on such Interest Payment Date, and on such Interest Payment Date the amount of such Stated Interest shall be added to the Principal Amount then outstanding, and after such Interest Payment Date, Stated Interest will accrue on the Principal Amount as so increased.

(C) *Company's Election to Pay Optional Redemption Payments in Cash or Common Stock.* At least ten (10) Trading Days (but no more than twenty (20) Trading Days) prior to an Optional Redemption Date, the Company, if it desires to elect to make an Optional Redemption Payment with respect to such Optional Redemption Date, entirely or partially, in cash, shall deliver to the Holder a written notice of such election stating which portion thereof the Company has elected to pay in cash (an “**Optional Redemption Cash Payment Notice**”) (and such election shall be irrevocable as to such Optional Redemption Date). Failure to timely deliver such written notice to the Holder shall be deemed an election by the Company to pay the Optional Redemption Payment (or applicable portion thereof) with respect to such Optional Redemption Date in shares of Common Stock, subject to the terms hereof. With respect to any Optional Redemption Date for which the Company has made a deemed election to make an Optional Redemption Payment (or any applicable portion thereof) in shares of Common Stock in accordance with this **Section 5(C)**, (i) the Holder shall have the right to allocate all or any portion of the applicable Optional Redemption Payment (or applicable portion thereof) to one or more Scheduled Trading Days (any such date, an “**Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date**”) during the period beginning on, and including, the applicable Optional Redemption Date and ending on, and including, the Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the subsequent Optional Redemption Date (the “**Optional Redemption Stock Payment Period**”) or defer such Optional Redemption Payment (or applicable portion thereof) to any future Optional Redemption Date selected by the Holder; and (ii) the Company shall issue to the Holder, a number of validly issued, fully paid and Freely Tradable shares of Common Stock equal to the quotient (rounded up to the closest whole number) obtained by dividing such Optional Redemption Payment (or any applicable portion thereof) by the Market Stock Payment Price as of such Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date. The Holder must provide notice to the Company of its election of any Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date and the applicable portion of the Optional Redemption Payment it is electing to receive on each such Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date no later than 4:30 p.m. New York Time on such Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date. The Company shall not pay any portion of the Optional Redemption Payment in shares of Common Stock unless the Holder has designated an Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date for such portion. Any portion of the Optional Redemption Payment not paid in shares of Common Stock because the Holder did not allocate such Optional Redemption Payment (or applicable portion thereof) to a Scheduled Trading Day during the applicable Optional Redemption Stock Payment Period or because the Holder elected to defer the receipt of such Optional Redemption Payment (or portion thereof) during the applicable Optional Redemption Stock Payment Period will be automatically deferred to the next Optional Redemption Date or such future Optional Redemption Date as was elected by the Holder, as applicable. Any such shares of Common Stock will be delivered by the Company to the Holder on or before the second (2nd) Business Day following the applicable Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date.

(D) *Delay of Payment when Payment Date is Not a Business Day.* If the due date for a payment on this Note as provided in this Note is not a Business Day, then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Note, such payment may be made on the immediately following Business Day and no interest will accrue on such payment as a result of the related delay.

Section 6. Repurchase of Note upon a Fundamental Change.

(A) *Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change.* Subject to the other terms of this **Section 6**, if a Fundamental Change occurs, then (i) the Holder will have the right to require the Company to repurchase this Note (or any portion of this Note in an Authorized Denomination) and (ii) the Company will have the right to repurchase this Note, in each case on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for such Fundamental Change for a cash purchase price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

(B) *Fundamental Change Repurchase Date.* The Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for any Fundamental Change will be a Business Day of the Holder's choosing that is no more than twenty (20) Business Days after the later of (x) the date the Company delivers to the Holder the related Fundamental Change Notice pursuant to **Section 6(C)**; and (y) the effective date of such Fundamental Change.

(C) *Fundamental Change Notice.* No later than the fifth (5th) Business Day before the occurrence of any Fundamental Change, the Company will send to the Holder a written notice (the "**Fundamental Change Notice**") thereof, stating the expected date such Fundamental Change will occur and, if applicable, the Company's election to repurchase this Note pursuant to **Section 6(A)**.

(D) *Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.* The Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for this Note (or any portion of this Note to be repurchased) upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change following a Fundamental Change is an amount in cash equal to the Fundamental Change Base Repurchase Price for such Fundamental Change plus accrued and unpaid interest on this Note (or such portion of this Note) to, but excluding, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for such Fundamental Change. For the avoidance of doubt, if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date is on an Interest Payment Date, then the interest otherwise payable on this Note (or such portion of this Note) on such Interest Payment Date will be paid as part of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, in satisfaction of the Company's obligation to pay such interest on such Interest Payment Date.

(E) *Effect of Repurchase.* If this Note (or any portion of this Note) is to be repurchased upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change, then, from and after the date the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Price is paid in full, this Note (or such portion) will cease to be outstanding and interest will cease to accrue on this Note (or such portion).

Section 7. Optional Redemption Payments; Holder Optional Redemption.

(A) *Optional Redemption Payments.*

(i) At the Company's election, in its sole discretion, the Company may redeem all or a portion of this Note equal to the applicable Optional Redemption Payment on each Optional Redemption Date. The Company shall deliver to the Holder a written notice of any such election under this **Section 7(A)(i)** at least fifteen (15) Trading Days prior to the applicable Optional Redemption Date in order to make an effective election;

provided, however, that the Company may, in its sole discretion, defer any such Optional Redemption Payment (or any portion thereof) to any subsequent Optional Redemption Date by further written notice at any time prior to the applicable Optional Redemption Date.

(ii) At the Holder's election, if on or prior the date of such election the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement has terminated (or otherwise then no longer prohibits the Company from paying the Principal Amount and Stated Interest in cash), on any Business Day on or after May 31, 2024, requested by the Holder, the Company shall prepay all or the portion of the Principal Amount and Stated Interest in the amount specified in such request. The Holder shall deliver to the Company and the Administrative Agent a written notice of any such election under this **Section 7(A)(ii)** at least ninety (90) days prior to the date of such requested redemption.

(C) *Effect of Optional Redemption Payment.* If this Note (or any portion of this Note) is redeemed pursuant to **Section 7(A)**, then, from and after the date the related Optional Redemption Payment or Holder requested redemption, as applicable, is paid in full, this Note (or such portion) will cease to be outstanding and interest will cease to accrue on this Note (or such portion).

Section 8. Conversion.

(A) *Right to Convert.*

(i) *Generally.* Subject to the provisions of this **Section 8**, the Holder may, at its option, convert this Note, including any portion constituting an Optional Redemption Payment, as applicable, or any deferred Optional Redemption Payment, into Conversion Consideration.

(ii) *Conversions in Part.* Subject to the terms of this **Section 8**, this Note may be converted in part, but only in an Authorized Denomination. Provisions of this **Section 8** applying to the conversion of this Note in whole will equally apply to conversions of any permitted portion of this Note.

(B) *When this Note May Be Converted.*

(i) *Generally.* The Holder may convert this Note at any time until the Close of Business on the second (2nd) Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the Maturity Date; provided that, with respect to the conversion of any Optional Redemption Payment, the Holder must provide notice of such conversion no later than the Close of Business on the second (2nd) Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the date such Optional Redemption Payment is due in accordance with the terms of this Note, and any such conversion will not reduce the amount of future Optional Redemption Payments. For the avoidance of doubt, the Holder's right to convert this Note shall not be impacted by a prior notice or election to defer any Optional Redemption Payment pursuant to **Section 7(A)** hereof.

(ii) *Limitations and Closed Periods.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Section 8**, if this Note (or any portion of this Note) is to be repurchased upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change pursuant to **Section 6**, then this Note (or such portion) may not be converted after the Close of Business on the Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date; *provided*, that this **Section 8(B)** shall no longer apply to this Note (or such applicable portion) if the applicable Fundamental Change Repurchase Price is not delivered on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date in accordance with **Section 6**.

(C) *Conversion Procedures.*

(i) *Generally.* To convert this Note, the Holder must (1) complete, manually sign and deliver to the Company the conversion notice attached to this Note or a facsimile or portable document format (.pdf) version of such conversion notice (at which time such conversion will become irrevocable); and (2) pay any amounts due pursuant to **Section 8(C)(iii)**. For the avoidance of doubt, the conversion notice may be delivered by e-mail in accordance with **Section 14**. If the Company fails to deliver, by the related Conversion Settlement Date, any shares of Common Stock forming part of the Conversion Consideration of the conversion of this Note, the Holder, by notice to the Company, may rescind all or any portion of the corresponding conversion notice at any time until such Defaulted Shares are delivered.

(ii) *Holder of Record of Conversion Shares.* The person in whose name any shares of Common Stock is issuable upon conversion of this Note will be deemed to become the holder of record of such shares as of the Close of Business on the Conversion Date for such conversion, conferring, as of such time, upon such person, without limitation, all voting and other rights appurtenant to such shares.

(iii) *Taxes and Duties.* If the Holder converts a Note, the Company will pay any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax or duty due on the issue of any shares of Common Stock upon such conversion; *provided, however*, that if any tax or duty is due because such Holder requested such shares to be issued in a name other than that of such Holder, then such Holder will pay such tax or duty and, until having received a sum sufficient to pay such tax or duty, the Company may refuse to deliver any such shares to be issued in a name other than that of such Holder.

(D) *Settlement upon Conversion.*

(i) *Generally.* The consideration (the “**Conversion Consideration**”) due in respect of each \$1,000 Principal Amount of this Note, including any portion constituting an Optional Redemption Payment or any deferred Optional Redemption Payment, to be converted will consist of the following:

(1) subject to **Section 8(D)(ii)**, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on the Conversion Date for such conversion; and

(2) cash in an amount equal to the aggregate accrued and unpaid interest on this Note to, but excluding, the Conversion Settlement Date for such conversion.

(ii) *Fractional Shares.* The total number of shares of Common Stock due in respect of any conversion of this Note, including any portion constituting an Optional Redemption Payment or any deferred Optional Redemption Payment, will be determined on the basis of the total Principal Amount of this Note to be converted with the same Conversion Date; provided, however, that if such number of shares of Common Stock is not a whole number, then such number will be rounded up to the nearest whole number.

(iii) *Delivery of the Conversion Consideration.* The Company will pay or deliver, as applicable, the Conversion Consideration due upon the conversion of this Note, including any portion constituting an Optional Redemption Payment required to be paid by the Company on the next Optional Redemption Date or Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date, as applicable, or any outstanding deferred Optional Redemption Payment, to the Holder on or before the second (2nd) Business Day (or, if earlier, the standard settlement period for the primary national securities exchange, if any, on which the Common Stock is traded) immediately after the Conversion Date for such conversion (the “**Conversion Settlement Date**”).

(iv) *Effect of Conversion.* If this Note is converted, then, from and after the date the Conversion Consideration therefor is issued or delivered in settlement of such conversion, this Note will cease to be outstanding and interest will cease to accrue on this Note.

(v) *Conversion Settlement Defaults.* If (x) the Company fails to deliver, by the related Conversion Settlement Date, any shares of Common Stock (the “**Defaulted Shares**”) forming part of the Conversion Consideration of the conversion of this Note, including any portion constituting an Optional Redemption Payment or any deferred Optional Redemption Payment; and (y) the Holder (whether directly or indirectly, including by any broker acting on the Holder’s behalf or acting with respect to such Defaulted Shares) purchases any shares of Common Stock (whether in the open market or otherwise) to cover any such Defaulted Shares (whether to satisfy any settlement obligations with respect thereto of the Holder or otherwise), then, without limiting the Holder’s right to pursue any other remedy available to it (whether hereunder, under applicable law or otherwise), the Holder will have the right, exercisable by notice to the Company, to cause the Company to either:

(1) pay, on or before the second (2nd) Business Day after the date such notice is delivered, cash to the Holder in an amount equal to the aggregate purchase price (including any brokerage commissions and other out-of-pocket costs) incurred to purchase such shares (such aggregate purchase price, the “**Covering Price**”); or

(2) promptly deliver, to the Holder, such Defaulted Shares in accordance with this Note, together with cash in an amount equal to the excess, if any, of

the Covering Price over the product of (x) the number of such Defaulted Shares; and (y) the Daily VWAP per share of Common Stock on the Conversion Date relating to such conversion.

To exercise such right, the Holder must deliver notice of such exercise to the Company, specifying whether the Holder has elected **clause (1)** or **(2)** above to apply. If the Holder has elected **clause (1)** to apply, then the Company's obligation to deliver the Defaulted Shares in accordance with this Note will be deemed to have been satisfied and discharged to the extent the Company has paid the Covering Price in accordance with **clause (1)**.

(E) *Reserve and Status of Common Stock Issued upon Conversion.*

(i) *Stock Reserve.* At all times when this Note is outstanding, the Company will reserve, out of its authorized but unissued and unreserved shares of Common Stock, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to (1) the then-outstanding Principal Amount of this Note plus accrued and unpaid interest on this Note; *divided by* (2) the then-applicable Conversion Price.

(ii) *Status of Conversion Shares; Listing.* Each share of Common Stock delivered upon conversion of this Note will be a newly issued or treasury share and will be duly and validly issued, fully paid, non-assessable, free from preemptive rights and free of any lien or adverse claim (except to the extent of any lien or adverse claim created by the action or inaction of the Holder or the Person to whom such share will be delivered). If the Common Stock is then listed on any securities exchange, or quoted on any inter-dealer quotation system, then the Company will cause each share of Common Stock issued upon conversion of this Note, when delivered upon such conversion, to be admitted for listing on such exchange or quotation on such system.

(iii) *Book-Entry Shares.* Any shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of this Note will be issued in the form of book-entries at the facilities of DTC, with or without restrictive legends, as appropriate.

(F) *Stock Dividends, Splits and Combinations.* If the Company issues solely shares of Common Stock as a dividend or distribution on all or substantially all shares of the Common Stock, or if the Company effects a stock split or a stock combination of the Common Stock (in each case excluding an issuance solely pursuant to a Common Stock Change Event, as to which **Section 8(I)** will apply), then the Conversion Rate will be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{OS_1}{OS_0}$$

where:

- CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately before the Open of Business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately before the Open of Business on the effective date of such stock split or stock combination, as applicable;
- CR_1 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date or the Open of Business on such effective date, as applicable;
- OS_0 = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately before the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date or effective date, as applicable, without giving effect to such dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination; and
- OS_1 = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination.

If any dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination of the type described in this **Section 8(F)** is declared or announced, but not so paid or made, then the Conversion Rate will be readjusted, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to pay such dividend or distribution or to effect such stock split or stock combination, to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had such dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination not been declared or announced.

(G) *Rights Upon Distribution of Assets*. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to **Section 8(F)** above, if, on or after the Issue Date and on or prior to the Maturity Date, the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property, options, evidence of indebtedness or any other assets by way of a dividend, spin-off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a “**Distribution**”), at any time after the issuance of this Note, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete conversion of this Note (without regard to any limitations or restrictions on exercise of this Note, including without limitation, the Maximum Percentage) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (provided, however, that to the extent that the Holder’s right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (and shall not be entitled to beneficial ownership of such shares of

Common Stock as a result of such Distribution (and beneficial ownership) to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time or times as its right thereto would not result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, at which time or times the Holder shall be granted such Distribution (and any Distributions declared or made on such initial Distribution or on any subsequent Distribution held similarly in abeyance) to the same extent as if there had been no such limitation).

(H) *Adjustments Not Yet Effective.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Note, if:

(i) this Note is to be converted;

(ii) the record date or effective date for any event that requires an adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to **Section 8(F)** has occurred on or before the Conversion Date for such conversion, but an adjustment to the Conversion Rate for such event has not yet become effective as of such Conversion Date;

(iii) the Conversion Consideration due upon such conversion includes any whole shares of Common Stock; and

(iv) such shares are not entitled to participate in such event (because they were not held on the related record date or otherwise),

then, solely for purposes of such conversion, the Company will, without duplication, give effect to such adjustment on such Conversion Date. In such case, if the date on which the Company is otherwise required to deliver the consideration due upon such conversion is before the first date on which the amount of such adjustment can be determined, then the Company will delay the settlement of such conversion until the second (2nd) Business Day after such first date.

(I) *[Reserved]*.

(J) *Calculation of Number of Outstanding Shares of Common Stock.* For purposes of this **Section 8(J)**, the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at any time will (i) include shares issuable in respect of scrip certificates issued in lieu of fractions of shares of Common Stock; and (ii) exclude shares of Common Stock held in the Company's treasury (unless the Company pays any dividend or makes any distribution on shares of Common Stock held in its treasury).

(K) *Calculations.* All calculations with respect to the Conversion Rate and adjustments thereto will be made to the nearest 1/10,000th of a share of Common Stock (with 5/100,000ths rounded upward).

(L) *Voluntary Adjustments.*

(i) *Generally*. To the extent permitted by law and applicable stock exchange rules, the Company, from time to time, may (but is not required to) increase the Conversion Rate by any amount if (i) the Board of Directors determines in good faith that such increase is either (x) in the best interest of the Company; or (y) advisable to avoid or diminish any income tax imposed on holders of Common Stock or rights to purchase Common Stock as a result of any dividend or distribution of shares (or rights to acquire shares) of Common Stock or any similar event; and (ii) such increase is irrevocable. The Company and the Holder agree that any such voluntary adjustment to the Conversion Rate and any conversion of any portion of the Note based upon any such voluntary adjustment shall not constitute material non-public information with respect to the Company.

(ii) *Notice of Voluntary Increases*. If the Board of Directors determines to increase the Conversion Rate pursuant to **Section 8(L)(i)**, then, no later than the first Business Day following such determination, the Company will send notice to the Holder of such increase, the amount thereof and the period during which such increase will be in effect.

(M) *Adjustments to the Conversion Rate in Connection with an Event of Default*. If an Event of Default occurs and the Conversion Date for the conversion of a Note occurs during the related Event of Default Conversion Period, then, subject to **Section 8(J)**, the Conversion Rate applicable to such conversion will be increased by a number of shares equal to the Event of Default Additional Shares.

(N) *Effect of Certain Recapitalizations, Reclassifications, Consolidations, Mergers and Sales*.

(i) *Generally*. If there occurs:

(1) recapitalization, reclassification or change of the Common Stock (other than (x) changes solely resulting from a subdivision or combination of the Common Stock, (y) a change only in par value or from par value to no par value or no par value to par value and (z) stock splits and stock combinations that do not involve the issuance of any other series or class of securities);

(2) consolidation, merger, combination or binding or statutory share exchange involving the Company;

(3) sale, lease or other transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person; or

(4) other similar event,

and, in each case, as a result of such occurrence, the Common Stock is converted into, or is exchanged for, or represents solely the right to receive, other securities or other property (including cash or any combination of the foregoing) (such an event, a

“**Common Stock Change Event**,” and such other securities or other property, the “**Reference Property**,” and the amount and kind of Reference Property that a holder of one (1) share of Common Stock would be entitled to receive on account of such Common Stock Change Event (without giving effect to any arrangement not to issue fractional shares of securities or other property), a “**Reference Property Unit**”), then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Note, at the effective time of such Common Stock Change Event, (x) the Conversion Consideration due upon conversion of any Note will be determined in the same manner as if each reference to any number of shares of Common Stock in this **Section 8** (or in any related definitions) were instead a reference to the same number of Reference Property Units; (y) for purposes of **Section 8(A)**, each reference to any number of shares of Common Stock in such Section (or in any related definitions) will instead be deemed to be a reference to the same number of Reference Property Units; and (z) for purposes of the definition of “Fundamental Change,” the term “Common Stock” and “common equity” will be deemed to mean the common equity, if any, forming part of such Reference Property. For these purposes, (I) the Daily VWAP of any Reference Property Unit or portion thereof that consists of a class of common equity securities will be determined by reference to the definition of “Daily VWAP,” substituting, if applicable, the Bloomberg page for such class of securities in such definition; and (II) the Daily VWAP of any Reference Property Unit or portion thereof that does not consist of a class of common equity securities, and the Last Reported Sale Price of any Reference Property Unit or portion thereof that does not consist of a class of securities, will be the fair value of such Reference Property Unit or portion thereof, as applicable, determined in good faith by the Company (or, in the case of cash denominated in U.S. dollars, the face amount thereof).

If the Reference Property consists of more than a single type of consideration to be determined based in part upon any form of stockholder election, then the composition of the Reference Property Unit will be deemed to be the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration actually received, per share of Common Stock, by the holders of Common Stock. The Company will notify the Holder of such weighted average as soon as practicable after such determination is made.

At or before the effective date of such Common Stock Change Event, the Company and the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (if not the Company) of such Common Stock Change Event (the “**Successor Person**”) will execute and deliver such instruments or agreements that (x) provides for subsequent conversions of this Note in the manner set forth in this **Section 8(N)**; (y) provides for subsequent adjustments to the Conversion Rate pursuant to **Section 8(F)** in a manner consistent with this **Section 8(N)**; and (z) contains such other provisions as the Company reasonably determines are appropriate to preserve the economic interests of the Holder and to give effect to the provisions of this **Section 8(N)**. If the Reference Property includes shares of stock or other securities or assets of a Person other than the Successor Person, then such other Person will also execute such instruments or agreements and such instruments or agreements will contain such additional provisions the Company reasonably determines are appropriate to preserve the economic interests of the Holder.

(ii) *Notice of Common Stock Change Events.* As soon as practicable after learning the anticipated or actual effective date of any Common Stock Change Event, the Company will provide written notice to the Holder of such Common Stock Change Event, including a brief description of such Common Stock Change Event, its anticipated effective date and a brief description of the anticipated change in the conversion right of this Note.

(iii) *Compliance Covenant.* The Company will not become a party to any Common Stock Change Event unless its terms are consistent with this **Section 8(N)**.

(O) *Beneficial Ownership Limitation.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company shall not effect the conversion of any portion of this Note, and the Holder shall not have the right to convert any portion of this Note, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Note and any such conversion shall be null and void and treated as if never made, to the extent that after giving effect to such conversion, the Holder together with the other Attribution Parties collectively would beneficially own in excess of 4.99% (the “**Maximum Percentage**”) of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such conversion. For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and the other Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Common Stock held by the Holder and all other Attribution Parties plus the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of this Note with respect to which the determination of such sentence is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (A) conversion of the remaining, unconverted portion of this Note beneficially owned by the Holder or any of the other Attribution Parties and (B) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or unconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any convertible notes or convertible preferred stock or warrants) beneficially owned by the Holder or any other Attribution Party subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained in this **Section 8(O)**. For purposes of this **Section 8(O)**, beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act. For purposes of this Note, in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock the Holder may acquire upon the conversion of this Note without exceeding the Maximum Percentage, the Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (x) the Company's most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, Current Report on Form 8-K or other public filing with the Commission, as the case may be, (y) a more recent public announcement by the Company or any other written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement) setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding (the “**Reported Outstanding Share Number**”). If the Company receives a conversion notice from the Holder at a time when the actual number of outstanding shares of Common Stock is less than the Reported Outstanding Share Number, the Company shall (i) promptly notify the Holder in writing of the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding and, to the extent that such conversion notice would otherwise cause the Holder's beneficial ownership, as determined pursuant to this **Section 8(O)**, to exceed the Maximum Percentage, the Holder must notify the Company of a reduced number of conversion shares to be

issued pursuant to such conversion notice. For any reason at any time, upon the written or oral request of the Holder, the Company shall within one (1) Trading Day confirm in writing or by electronic mail to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Note, by the Holder and any other Attribution Party since the date as of which the Reported Outstanding Share Number was reported. In the event that the issuance of shares of Common Stock to the Holder upon conversion of this Note results in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties being deemed to beneficially own, in the aggregate, more than the Maximum Percentage of the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock (as determined under Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act), the number of shares so issued by which the Holder's and the other Attribution Parties' aggregate beneficial ownership exceeds the Maximum Percentage (the “**Excess Shares**”) shall be deemed null and void and shall be cancelled *ab initio*, and the Holder shall not have the power to vote or to transfer the Excess Shares. Upon delivery of a written notice to the Company, the Holder may from time to time increase or decrease the Maximum Percentage to any other percentage not in excess of 9.99% as specified in such notice; *provided* that (i) any such increase in the Maximum Percentage will not be effective until the sixty-first (61st) day after such notice is delivered to the Company and (ii) any such increase or decrease will apply only to the Holder and the other Attribution Parties and not to any other holder of Notes that is not an Attribution Party of the Holder. For purposes of clarity, the shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to the terms of this Note in excess of the Maximum Percentage shall not be deemed to be beneficially owned by the Holder for any purpose including for purposes of Section 13(d) or Rule 16a-1(a) (1) of the Exchange Act. No prior inability to convert this Note pursuant to this paragraph shall have any effect on the applicability of the provisions of this paragraph with respect to any subsequent determination of convertibility. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this **Section 8(O)** to the extent necessary to correct this paragraph or any portion of this paragraph which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended beneficial ownership limitation contained in this **Section 8(O)** or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitation contained in this paragraph may not be waived and shall apply to a successor holder of this Note.

Section 9. Affirmative and Negative Covenants.

(A) *Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.* To the extent that it may lawfully do so, the Company (A) agrees that it will not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law (wherever or whenever enacted or in force) that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Note; and (B) expressly waives all benefits or advantages of any such law and agrees that it will not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power granted to the Holder by this Note, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law has been enacted.

(B) *Corporate Existence.* Subject to **Section 9(A)** and except for Permitted Investments and Permitted Transfers, the Company will cause to preserve and keep in full force and effect:

- (i) its corporate existence in accordance with the organizational documents of the Company; and
- (ii) the material rights (charter and statutory), licenses and franchises of the Company and its Subsidiaries;

provided, however, that the Company need not preserve or keep in full force and effect any such license or franchise if the Board of Directors determines in good faith that (x) the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; and (y) the loss thereof is not, individually or in the aggregate, materially adverse to the Holder.

(C) *Ranking.* All payments due under this Note shall rank *pari passu* with all Other Notes and, except for the First Lien Obligations, shall rank senior to all other indebtedness of the Company to the extent of the value of the Collateral and any Subordinated Indebtedness.

(D) *[Reserved]*.

(E) *[Reserved]*.

(F) *[Reserved]*.

(G) *Distributions.* Except as may be provided pursuant to the First Lien Documents, the Company shall not, and shall not allow any Subsidiary to, (a) repurchase or redeem any class of stock or other equity interest other than repurchases or redemptions of the Series C Preferred Stock on the mandatory redemption date for such Series C Preferred Stock or pursuant to employee, director or consultant repurchase plans or other similar agreements approved by the Board of Directors, provided, however, in each case the repurchase or redemption price does not exceed the original consideration paid for such stock or equity interest, except that the Company may exchange shares of Disqualified Stock for shares of Common Stock, or (b) declare or pay any cash dividend or make a cash distribution on any class of stock or other equity interest other than mandatory dividends or distributions on the Series C Preferred Stock, except that a Subsidiary may pay dividends or make distributions to the Company or a parent company that is a Subsidiary of the Company, or (c) lend money to any employees, officers or directors (except as permitted under clauses (F) or (G) of the definition of Permitted Investment), or guarantee the payment of any such loans granted by a third party or (d) waive, release or forgive any Indebtedness owed by any employees, officers or directors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Company shall not, and shall not allow any Subsidiary to, repurchase or redeem any class of stock or other equity interest (including the Series C Preferred Stock) or

declare or pay any cash dividend or make a cash distribution on any class of stock or other equity interest (including the Series C Preferred Stock) if any Event of Default has occurred hereunder.

(H) *Transfers.* Except for Permitted Transfers and Permitted Investments, the Company shall not, and shall not allow any Subsidiary to, voluntarily or involuntarily transfer, sell, lease, license, lend or in any other manner convey any equitable, beneficial or legal interest in all, or substantially, all of its assets.

(I) *Taxes.* The Company and its Subsidiaries shall pay when due all taxes, fees or other charges of any nature whatsoever (together with any related interest or penalties) now or hereafter imposed or assessed against the Company and its Subsidiaries or their respective assets or upon their ownership, possession, use, operation or disposition thereof or upon their rents, receipts or earnings arising therefrom. The Company and its Subsidiaries shall file on or before the due date therefor all personal property tax returns. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company and its Subsidiaries may contest, in good faith and by appropriate proceedings, taxes for which they maintain adequate reserves therefor in accordance with GAAP.

(J) *[Reserved]*.

(K) *Minimum Revenue.* As of the last day of each fiscal quarter concluding on and after Issue Date, the Company and the Subsidiary Grantors shall have revenue (determined in accordance with GAAP) of not less than fifty million dollars (\$50,000,000) for the preceding twelve (12) months.

(L) *Change in Nature of Business.* The Company shall not, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to not, directly or indirectly, engage in any material line of business substantially different from those lines of business conducted by or publicly contemplated to be conducted by the Company and each of its Subsidiaries on the Issue Date or any business substantially related or incidental thereto. The Company shall not, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to not, directly or indirectly, modify its or their corporate structure or purpose.

(M) *Maintenance of Properties, Etc.* The Company shall maintain and preserve, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain and preserve, all of its material properties which are necessary or useful (as determined by the Company in good faith) in the proper conduct of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, and comply at all times with the provisions of all material leases to which it is a party as lessee or under which it occupies property, so as to prevent any loss or forfeiture thereof or thereunder.

(N) *Maintenance of Intellectual Property.* The Company will take, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain, all action necessary or advisable to maintain all trademarks, trade names, service marks, service mark registrations, service names, original works of authorship, patents, patent rights, copyrights, inventions, licenses, approvals, governmental authorizations, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights and all applications and registrations therefor of the Company or such Subsidiary that are necessary or

material (as determined by the Company in good faith) to the conduct of its business in full force and effect.

(O) *Maintenance of Insurance.* The Company shall maintain, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain, insurance with responsible and reputable insurance companies or associations (including, without limitation, comprehensive general liability, hazard, rent and business interruption insurance) with respect to its properties (including all real properties leased or owned by it) and business, in such amounts and covering such risks as is required by any governmental authority having jurisdiction with respect thereto or as is carried generally in accordance with sound business practice by companies in similar businesses similarly situated.

(P) *Transactions with Affiliates.* Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries shall enter into, renew, extend or be a party to, any transaction or series of related transactions (including, without limitation, the purchase, sale, lease, transfer or exchange of property or assets of any kind or the rendering of services of any kind) with any affiliate (other than any wholly owned Subsidiary), except transactions for fair consideration and on terms no less favorable to it than would be obtainable in a comparable arm's length transaction with a Person that is not an affiliate thereof.

(Q) *Restricted Issuances.* The Company shall not, directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, (i) issue any Notes (other than as contemplated by the Securities Purchase Agreement and the Notes) or (ii) except pursuant to the First Lien Documents, issue any other securities or incur any Indebtedness that would cause a breach or Default under the Notes or that by its terms would prohibit or restrict the performance of any of the Company's obligations under the Notes, including without limitation, the payment of interest and principal thereon.

(R) *[Reserved]*.

(S) *[Reserved]*.

(T) The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Holder is not a fiduciary or agent of the Company and that the Holder shall have no obligation to (a) maintain the confidentiality of any information provided by the Company or (b) refrain from trading any securities while in possession of such information in the absence of a written non-disclosure agreement signed by an officer of the Holder that explicitly provides for such confidentiality and trading restrictions, unless such trading is otherwise prohibited by law. In the absence of such an executed, written non-disclosure agreement, the Company acknowledges that the Holder may freely trade in any securities issued by the Company, may possess and use any information provided by the Company in connection with such trading activity, and may disclose any such information to any third party.

(U) On and after the date that is six (6) months following the Issue Date, this Note and any shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of this Note shall be eligible to be offered, sold or otherwise transferred by the Holder pursuant to Rule 144, without any

requirements as to volume, manner of sale, availability of current public information (whether or not then satisfied) or notice under the Securities Act and without any requirement for registration under any state securities or “blue sky” law.

(V) Following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, at the written request of the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Holders), the Company shall cause Pareteum Europe to enter into the Pareteum Europe Security Agreement and to join the Security Agreement, Subsidiary Guaranty (as defined in the Security Agreement) and each other applicable Security Document, in each case, subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

(W) [Reserved]

(X) Following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, at the written request of the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Holders), the Company shall enter into, and shall cause Pareteum Europe to enter into, the Pareteum Europe Pledge Agreement, subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 10. Successors.

The Company will not consolidate with or merge with or into, or (directly, or indirectly through one or more of its Subsidiaries) sell, lease or otherwise transfer, in one transaction or a series of transactions, all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to another Person, other than the Holder or any of its Affiliates (a “**Business Combination Event**”), unless:

(A) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person either (x) is the Company or (y) if not the Company, is a corporation (the “**Successor Corporation**”) duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia that expressly assumes (by executing and delivering to the Holder, at or before the effective time of such Business Combination Event, a supplement to this instrument) all of the Company’s obligations under this Note; and

(B) immediately after giving effect to such Business Combination Event, no Default or Event of Default will have occurred and be continuing.

At the effective time of any Business Combination Event, the Successor Corporation (if not the Company) will succeed to, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Note with the same effect as if such Successor Corporation had been named as the Company in this Note, and, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Company will be discharged from its obligations under this Note.

Section 11. Defaults and Remedies

(A) *Events of Default*. “**Event of Default**” means the occurrence of any of the following:

- (i) a default in the payment when due of the Principal Amount or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price of this Note;
- (ii) a default for three (3) Business Days in the payment when due of interest on this Note;
- (iii) a default in the Company’s obligation to convert this Note in accordance with **Section 8** upon the exercise of the conversion right with respect thereto;
- (iv) a default in the Company’s obligation to deliver a Fundamental Change Notice pursuant to **Section 6(C)**, and such default continues for two (2) Business Days;
- (v) a materially false or inaccurate certification (including a false or inaccurate deemed certification) by the Company as to whether any Event of Default has occurred;
- (vi) a default in any of the Company’s obligations or agreements under this Note or the Transaction Documents (in each case, other than a default set forth in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of this **Section 11(A)**), or a breach of any representation or warranty in any material respect (other than representations or warranties subject to material adverse effect or materiality, which may not be breached in any respect) of any Transaction Document; *provided, however*, that if such default or breach can be cured, then such default or breach will not be an Event of Default unless the Company has failed to cure such default within five (5) days after its occurrence;
- (vii) any provision of any Transaction Document at any time for any reason (other than pursuant to the express terms thereof) ceases to be valid and binding on or enforceable against the parties thereto, or the validity or enforceability thereof is contested, directly or indirectly, by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or a proceeding is commenced by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any governmental authority having jurisdiction over any of them, seeking to establish the invalidity or unenforceability thereof;
- (viii) [reserved];
- (ix) [reserved];
- (x) the Company fails to comply with **Section 9(J)**, **Section 9(R)**, **Section 9(V)**, **Section 9(W)**, or **Section 9(X)** of this Note;
- (xi) [reserved];
- (xii) (A) a default by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to any Indebtedness of at least two hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) (or its foreign

currency equivalent) in the aggregate of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (other than any First Lien Obligations), whether such Indebtedness exists as of the Issue Date or is thereafter created, and whether such default has been waived for any period of time or is subsequently cured; or (B) a default by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to the First Lien Obligations and the maturity thereof shall have been accelerated;

(xiii) one or more final judgments, orders or awards (or any settlement of any litigation or other proceeding that, if breached, could result in a judgment, order or award) for the payment of at least five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate (excluding any amounts covered by insurance pursuant to which the insurer has been notified and has not denied coverage), is rendered against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and remains unsatisfied and (i) enforcement proceedings shall have been commenced by any creditor upon any such judgment, order, award or settlement or (ii) there shall be a period of ten (10) consecutive Trading Days after entry thereof during which (A) a stay of enforcement thereof is not in effect or (B) the same is not vacated, discharged, stayed or bonded pending appeal;

(xiv) [reserved];

(xv) [reserved];

(xvi) any Security Document shall for any reason fail or cease to create a separate valid and perfected and, except to the extent permitted by the terms hereof or thereof, first priority Lien on the Collateral in favor of the Collateral Agent subject only to Permitted Liens or any material provision of any Security Document shall at any time for any reason cease to be valid and binding on or enforceable against the Company or the validity or enforceability thereof shall be contested by any party thereto, or a proceeding shall be commenced by the Company or any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Company, seeking to establish the invalidity or unenforceability thereof;

(xvii) any material damage to, or loss, theft or destruction of, any Collateral, whether or not insured, or any strike, lockout, labor dispute, embargo, condemnation, act of God or public enemy, or other casualty which causes, for more than fifteen (15) consecutive days, the cessation or substantial curtailment of revenue producing activities at any facility of the Company or any Subsidiary, if any such event or circumstance could have a Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement);

(xviii) the Company fails to cause the transfer to a transferee without restriction, unless otherwise then prohibited by applicable federal securities laws, of any certificate or any shares of Common Stock issued to the Holder upon conversion or exercise (as the case may be) of any Securities (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement) acquired by the Holder under the Securities Purchase Agreement (including this Note) as and when required by such Securities or the Securities Purchase Agreement under circumstances where such transferee is entitled to receive such shares without restriction, and any such failure remains uncured for at least five (5) Trading Days;

(xix) [reserved];

(xx) the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries, other than, for the avoidance of doubt, iPass India Private Limited, pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law, either:

- (1) commences a voluntary case or proceeding;
- (2) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case or proceeding;
- (3) consents to the appointment of a custodian of it or for any substantial part of its property;
- (4) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors;
- (5) takes any comparable action under any foreign Bankruptcy Law; or
- (6) generally is not paying its debts as they become due; or

(xxi) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that either:

- (1) is for relief against Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries in an involuntary case or proceeding;
- (2) appoints a custodian of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries, or for any substantial part of the property of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries;
- (3) orders the winding up or liquidation of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries; or
- (4) grants any similar relief under any foreign Bankruptcy Law,

(in each case, other than with respect to iPass India Private Limited)

and, in each case under this **Section 11(A)(xxi)**, such order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for at least thirty (30) days.

(B) *Acceleration.*

(i) *Automatic Acceleration in Certain Circumstances.* If an Event of Default set forth in **Section 11(A)(xx)** or **(xxi)** occurs with respect to the Company (and not solely with respect to a Significant Subsidiary of the Company), then the then-

outstanding portion of the Principal Amount of, and all accrued and unpaid interest on, this Note will immediately become due and payable without any further action or notice by any Person.

(ii) *Optional Acceleration.* If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default set forth in **Section 11(A)(xx)** or **(xxi)** with respect to the Company and not solely with respect to a Subsidiary of the Company) occurs and is continuing, then the Holder, by notice to the Company, may declare this Note to become due and payable immediately for cash in an amount equal to the Event of Default Acceleration Amount.

(C) *Notice of Events of Default.* Promptly, but in no event later than two (2) Business Days after an Event of Default, the Company will provide written notice of such Event of Default (an “**Event of Default Notice**”) to the Holder, which Event of Default Notice shall include (i) a reasonable description of the applicable Event of Default, (ii) a certification as to whether, in the opinion of the Company, such Event of Default is capable of being cured and, if applicable, a reasonable description of any existing plans of the Company to cure such Event of Default and (iii) a certification as to the date the Event of Default occurred and, if cured on or prior to the date of such Event of Default Notice, the date of such cure.

Section 12. Ranking.

All payments due under this Note shall rank (i) *pari passu* with all Other Notes, (ii) effectively senior to all unsecured indebtedness of the Company to the extent of the value of the Collateral securing the Notes for so long as the Collateral so secures the Notes in accordance with the terms hereof, (iii) senior to any Subordinated Indebtedness, and (iv) in respect of the First Lien Obligations, as provided in the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 13. Replacement Notes.

If the Holder of this Note claims that this Note has been mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, then the Company will issue, execute and deliver a replacement Note upon surrender to the Company of such mutilated Note, or upon delivery to the Company of evidence of such loss, destruction or wrongful taking reasonably satisfactory to the Company. In the case of a lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken Note, the Company may require the Holder to provide such security or an indemnity that is reasonably satisfactory to the Company to protect the Company from any loss that it may suffer if this Note is replaced.

Section 14. Notices.

Any notice or communication to the Company will be deemed to have been duly given if in writing and delivered in person or by first class mail (registered or certified, return receipt requested), facsimile transmission, electronic transmission (including e-mail) or other similar means of unsecured electronic communication or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, or to the other's address, which initially is as follows:

Pareteum Corporation

1185 Avenue of the Americas, 2nd Floor
New York, NY 10036

Attention: Laura Thomas, Interim Chief Financial Officer
Email address: laura.thomas@pareteum.com

The Company, by notice to the Holder, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

Any notice or communication to the Holder will be by email to its email address, which initially are as set forth in the Securities Purchase Agreement. The Holder, by notice to the Company, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it will be deemed to have been duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

Section 15. Successors.

All agreements of the Company in this Note will bind its successors.

Section 16. Severability.

If any provision of this Note is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, then the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Note will not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 17. Headings, Etc.

The headings of the Sections of this Note have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part of this Note and will in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions of this Note.

Section 18. Amendments

This Note may not be amended or modified unless in writing by the Company and the Required Holders. No requirement or condition herein meant to benefit the Holder may be waived unless waived in writing by the Holder or the Required Holders and no requirement or condition herein meant to benefit the Company may be waived unless waived in writing by the Company.

Section 19. Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial.

THE INTERNAL LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WILL GOVERN AND BE USED TO CONSTRUE THIS NOTE. THE COMPANY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO

TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS NOTE.

Section 20. Submission to Jurisdiction.

The Company (A) agrees that any suit, action or proceeding against it arising out of or relating to this Note may be instituted in any U.S. federal court with applicable subject matter jurisdiction or New York State court sitting in The City of New York; (B) waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, (i) any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding; and (ii) any claim that it may now or hereafter have that any such suit, action or proceeding in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum; and (C) submits to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding.

Section 21. Enforcement Fees.

The prevailing party shall have the right to collect from the other all costs and expenses incurred by such prevailing party as a result of enforcement of this Note and the collection of any amounts owed to such prevailing party hereunder (whether in cash, Common Stock or otherwise), including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses.

Section 22. Administrative Agent; Collateral Agent.

(A) *Appointment; Authorization.* The Holder hereby irrevocably appoints, designates and authorizes Hoving & Partners S.A. as administrative agent and/or as collateral agent, as applicable, to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of the Securities Purchase Agreement, this Note and each Security Document and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to it by the terms of the Securities Purchase Agreement or any Security Document, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this **Section 22** are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent (collectively, the “**Agent**”), and the Company shall not have rights as a third-party beneficiary of any of such provisions. It is understood and agreed that the use of the term “agent” herein or in any Security Document (or any other similar term) with reference to the Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any applicable law. Instead such term is used as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between contracting parties. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained elsewhere in this Note, any Security Document or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto, the Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility except those expressly set forth herein, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into the Securities Purchase Agreement, this Note, any Security Document or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto or otherwise exist against the Agent.

(B) *Delegation of Duties.* The Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any Security Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Agent. The Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through its Affiliates, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors and representatives, or the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors and representatives of any of its Affiliates (collectively, the “**Related Parties**”). The exculpatory provisions of this **Section 22** shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Agent and any such sub-agent. The Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any sub-agents except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and nonappealable judgment that the Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub-agents.

(C) *Exculpatory Provisions.*

(i) The Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth in the Security Documents, and its duties shall be administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Agent: (i) shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing; (ii) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers; and (iii) shall not, except as expressly set forth in the Security Documents, have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Company or any of its Affiliates that is communicated to or obtained by the Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity.

(ii) The Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment. The Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default or Event of Default unless and until notice describing such Default or Event of Default is given to the Agent in writing by the Company.

(iii) The Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (a) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Note, any Security Document or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto, (b) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (c) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default, (d) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Note, any Security Document or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto, or (e) any failure of the Company or any other party to this Note, any Security Agreement or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto to perform its obligations hereunder or thereunder. The Agent shall not be under any obligation to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the

agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Note, any Security Document or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto, or to inspect the properties, books or records of the Company or any Affiliate of the Company.

(D) *Reliance by Agent.* The Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. The Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. The Agent may consult with legal counsel, independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

(E) *Successor Agent.* The Agent may resign as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent at any time upon ten (10) days' prior notice to the Holder and each Other Holder and the Company. If the Agent resigns under this Note, the Holder and each Other Holder shall appoint a successor agent. If no successor agent is appointed prior to the effective date of the resignation of the Agent, the Agent may appoint a successor Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent on behalf of the Holder and each Other Holder after consulting with the Holder and each Other Holder. Upon the acceptance of its appointment as successor agent hereunder, such successor agent shall succeed to all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Agent and the term the "Administrative Agent" and the "Collateral Agent" shall mean such successor agent, and the retiring Agent's appointment, powers and duties as the Agent shall be terminated. After the Agent's resignation hereunder as the Agent, the provisions of this **Section 22** shall continue to inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was the Agent. If no successor agent has accepted appointment as the Agent by the date which is thirty (30) days following a retiring Agent's notice of resignation, a retiring Agent's resignation shall nevertheless thereupon become effective and the Holder, together with each Other Holder, shall perform all of the duties of the Agent hereunder until such time as the Holder and each Other Holder shall appoint a successor agent as provided for above.

(F) *Non-Reliance on the Agent.* The Holder acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Agent or any of its Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Note. The Holder also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Agent or any of its Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Note, any Security Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

(G) *Collateral Matters.* The Holder irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent to release any Lien granted to or held by the Collateral Agent under any Security Document (i) when all Obligations (as defined in the Security Agreement) have been paid in full; (ii) constituting property sold or to be sold or disposed of as part of or in connection with any sale or

other disposition permitted under this Note and each other agreement, instrument or document related hereto (it being agreed and understood that the Collateral Agent may conclusively rely without further inquiry on a certificate of an officer of the Company as to the sale or other disposition of property being made in compliance with this Note and each other agreement, instrument or document related hereto); or (iii) if approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Holder and each Other Holder. The Collateral Agent shall have the right, in accordance with the Security Documents to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any Collateral (as defined in the Security Agreement) for cash, credit or any combination thereof, and the Collateral Agent may purchase any Collateral at public or, if permitted by law, private sale and, in lieu of actual payment of the purchase price, may credit bid and setoff the amount of such price against the Obligations.

(H) *Reimbursement by Holder and Other Holders.* To the extent that the Company for any reason fails to indefeasibly pay any amount required under Sections 4(e) or 9(k) of the Securities Purchase Agreement to be paid by it to the Agent (or any sub-agent thereof) or any Related Party of the Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Holder hereby agrees, jointly and severally with each Other Holder, to pay to the Agent (or any such sub-agent) or such Related Party of the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), as the case may be, such unpaid amount.

(I) *Marshaling; Payments Set Aside.* Neither the Agent nor the Holder shall be under any obligation to marshal any assets in favor of the Company or any other Person or against or in payment of any or all of the Obligations. To the extent that the Company makes a payment or payments to the Agent, or the Collateral Agent enforces its Liens or exercises its rights of set-off, and such payment or payments or the proceeds of such enforcement or set-off or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Agent in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party in connection with any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding, or otherwise, then (i) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation hereunder or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such enforcement or set-off had not occurred and (ii) the Holder agrees to pay to the Agent upon demand its share of the total amount so recovered from or repaid by the Agent to the extent paid to the Holder.

* * *

CONVERSION NOTICE

Pareteum Corporation

Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025

Subject to the terms of this Note, by executing and delivering this Conversion Notice, the undersigned Holder of this Note directs the Company to convert the following Principal Amount of this Note: \$_____,000 in accordance with the following details.

Check if the Conversion Date occurs during an Event of Default Conversion Period.

Shares of Common Stock to be delivered:

Accrued interest amount:

DTC Participant Number:

DTC Participant Name:

Date: __ __

(Legal Name of Holder)

By: __

Name:

Title:

Check if the Conversion Rate is at a rate other than is otherwise currently applicable (counter signature by the Company is not required unless a Conversion Rate other than the currently applicable Conversion Rate is requested).

Requested Conversion Rate:

Date: __ __

Pareteum Corporation

By: __

Name:

Title:

Pareteum Corporation**Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025**

THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NEITHER THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE NOR THE SECURITIES INTO WHICH THESE SECURITIES ARE CONVERTIBLE HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED FOR SALE, SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR ASSIGNED EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION AND PROSPECTUS-DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

THIS INSTRUMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS EVIDENCED HEREBY ARE SUBORDINATE IN THE MANNER AND TO THE EXTENT SET FORTH HEREIN AND IN THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, DATED AS OF FEBRUARY 22, 2021 (AS AMENDED AND IN EFFECT FROM TIME TO TIME PURSUANT TO THE TERMS THEREOF, THE “INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT”), BY AND AMONG PARETEUM CORPORATION, A DELAWARE CORPORATION, HOVING & PARTNERS S.A. (TOGETHER WITH ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS), IN ITS CAPACITY AS “SUBORDINATED AGENT” UNDER AND AS DEFINED THEREIN (AS SUCCESSOR TO B.M.F. DE KROES-BRINKERS IN SUCH CAPACITY), AND HIGH TRAIL INVESTMENTS SA LLC (TOGETHER WITH ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS), IN ITS CAPACITY AS “SENIOR AGENT” UNDER AND AS DEFINED THEREIN. THE HOLDER(S) OF THIS INSTRUMENT, BY ITS (THEIR) ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREE(S) TO BE BOUND BY THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT.

Pareteum Corporation

Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025

Certificate No. A-5

Pareteum Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), for value received, promises to pay to Hoving & Partners Nominees Sàrl (the “**Initial Holder**”), or its registered assigns, the principal sum of eight million four hundred seventy-nine thousand dollars (\$8,479,000) (such principal sum, the “**Principal Amount**”) on October 1, 2025 (or if the Required Holders have delivered a written notice of extension pursuant to Section 1(f) of the Securities Purchase Agreement, October 1, 2027), and to pay interest thereon, as provided in this Note, in each case as provided in and subject to the other provisions of this Note, including the earlier redemption, repurchase or conversion of this Note.

Additional provisions of this Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

[The Remainder of This Page Intentionally Left Blank; Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Pareteum Corporation has caused this instrument to be duly executed as of the date set forth below.

Pareteum Corporation

Date: June 18, 2021 By: /s/ Alexander Korff

Name: Alexander Korff

Title: Corporate Secretary

[Signature Page to Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025, Certificate No. A-5]

Pareteum Corporation
Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025

This Note (this “**Note**” and, collectively with any Note issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof, the “**Notes**”) is issued by Pareteum Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), and designated as its “Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Notes due 2025.”

Section 1. Definitions.

“**Administrative Agent**” means Hoving & Partners S.A., in its capacity as administrative agent for the Holder and each Other Holder, together with any successor thereto in such capacity.

“**Affiliate**” has the meaning set forth in Rule 144.

“**Approved Stock Plan**” means any employee benefit plan which has been approved by the Board of Directors of the Company prior to or subsequent to the date hereof pursuant to which shares of Common Stock and standard options to purchase Common Stock may be issued to any employee, officer, director or consultant for services provided to the Company in their capacity as such.

“**Attribution Parties**” means, collectively, the following Persons and entities: (i) any investment vehicle, including, any funds, feeder funds or managed accounts, currently, or from time to time after the Issue Date, directly or indirectly managed or advised by the Holder's investment manager or any of its Affiliates or principals, (ii) any direct or indirect Affiliates of the Holder or any of the foregoing, (iii) any Person acting or who could be deemed to be acting as a “group” (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) together with the Holder or any of the foregoing and (iv) any other Persons whose beneficial ownership of the Common Stock would or could be aggregated with the Holder's and the other Attribution Parties for purposes of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act. For clarity, the purpose of the foregoing is to subject collectively the Holder and all other Attribution Parties to the Maximum Percentage.

“**Authorized Denomination**” means, with respect to the Notes, a Principal Amount thereof equal to \$1,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

“**Bankruptcy Law**” means Title 11, United States Code, or any similar U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. law for the relief of debtors.

“**Board of Directors**” means the board of directors of the Company or a committee of such board duly authorized to act on behalf of such board.

“**Business Combination Event**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 10**.

“**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or any day on which commercial banks in The City of New York are authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed; provided, however, for clarification, commercial banks in The City of New York shall not be deemed to be authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed due to “stay at home”, “shelter-in-place”, “non-essential employee” or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems (including for wire transfers) of commercial banks in The City of New York are open for use by customers on such day.

“**Capital Lease**” means, with respect to any Person, any leasing or similar arrangement conveying the right to use any property, whether real or personal property, or a combination thereof, by that Person as lessee that, in conformity with GAAP, is required to be accounted for as a capital lease on the balance sheet of such Person.

“**Capital Lease Obligation**” means, at the time any determination is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a Capital Lease that would at that time be required to be capitalized on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP, and the stated maturity thereof shall be the date of the last payment of rent or any other amount due under such lease prior to the first date upon which such lease may be prepaid by the lessee without payment of a penalty.

“**Capital Stock**” of any Person means any and all shares of, interests in, rights to purchase, warrants or options for, participations in, or other equivalents of, in each case however designated, the equity of such Person, but excluding any debt securities convertible into such equity.

“**Cash**” means all cash and liquid funds.

“**Cash Equivalents**” means, as of any date of determination, any of the following: (A) marketable securities (i) issued or directly and unconditionally guaranteed as to interest and principal by the United States Government, or (ii) issued by any agency of the United States the obligations of which are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, in each case maturing within one (1) year after such date; (B) marketable direct obligations issued by any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision of any such state or any public instrumentality thereof, in each case maturing within one (1) year after such date and having, at the time of the acquisition thereof, a rating of at least A-1 from Standard & Poor’s Corporation or at least P-1 from Moody’s Investors Service; (C) commercial paper maturing no more than one (1) year from the date of creation thereof and having, at the time of the acquisition thereof, a rating of at least A-1 from Standard & Poor’s Corporation or at least P-1 from Moody’s Investors Service; (D) certificates of deposit or bankers’ acceptances maturing within one (1) year after such date and issued or accepted by any commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States of America or any State thereof or the District of Columbia that (i) is at least “adequately capitalized” (as defined in the regulations of its primary federal banking regulator), and (ii) has Tier 1 capital (as defined in such regulations) of not less than \$100,000,000; and (E) shares of

any money market mutual fund that (i) has substantially all of its assets invested continuously in the types of investments referred to in clauses (A) and (B) above, (ii) has net assets of not less than \$500,000,000, and (iii) has the highest rating obtainable from either Standard & Poor's Corporation or Moody's Investors Service.

"Close of Business" means 5:00 p.m., New York City time.

"Collateral" has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement

"Collateral Agent" means Hoving & Partners S.A., in its capacity as collateral agent for the Holder and each Other Holder (as successor to the Existing Holder in such capacity), together with any successor thereto in such capacity.

"Commission" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Common Stock" means the common stock, \$0.001 par value per share, of the Company, subject to **Section 8(I)**.

"Common Stock Change Event" has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(I)**.

"Contingent Obligation" means, as applied to any Person, any direct or indirect liability, contingent or otherwise, of that Person with respect to (A) any Indebtedness or other obligations of another Person, including any such obligation directly or indirectly guaranteed, endorsed, co-made or discounted or sold with recourse by that Person, or in respect of which that Person is otherwise directly or indirectly liable; (B) any obligations with respect to undrawn letters of credit, corporate credit cards or merchant services issued for the account of that Person; and (C) all obligations arising under any interest rate, currency or commodity swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest rate collar agreement, or other agreement or arrangement designated to protect a Person against fluctuation in interest rates, currency exchange rates or commodity prices; provided, however, that the term "Contingent Obligation" shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The amount of any Contingent Obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determined amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Contingent Obligation is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by such Person in good faith; provided, however, that such amount shall not in any event exceed the maximum amount of the obligations under the guarantee or other support arrangement.

"Conversion Consideration" has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(D)(i)**.

"Conversion Date" means, with respect to a Note, the first Business Day on which the requirements set forth in **Section 8(C)(i)** to convert such Note are satisfied.

"Conversion Price" means, as of any time, an amount equal to (A) one thousand dollars (\$1,000) *divided by* (B) the Conversion Rate in effect at such time.

“**Conversion Rate**” initially means 2,702.7027 shares of Common Stock per \$1,000 Principal Amount of Notes; Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Conversion Rate is subject to adjustment pursuant to **Section 8** at all times, and whenever this Note refers to the Conversion Rate as of a particular date without setting forth a particular time on such date, such reference will be deemed to be to the Conversion Rate immediately after the Close of Business on such date.

“**Convertible Securities**” means any stock or other security (other than Options) that is at any time and under any circumstances, directly or indirectly, convertible into, exercisable or exchangeable for, or which otherwise entitles the holder thereof to acquire, any shares of Common Stock.

“**Copyright License**” means any written agreement granting any right to use any Copyright or Copyright registration, now owned or hereafter acquired by the Company or in which the Company now holds or hereafter acquires any interest.

“**Copyrights**” means all copyrights, whether registered or unregistered, held pursuant to the laws of the United States, any State thereof, or of any other country.

“**Covering Price**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(D)(v)(1)**.

“**Daily VWAP**” means, for any VWAP Trading Day, the per share volume-weighted average price of the Common Stock as displayed under the heading “Bloomberg VWAP” on Bloomberg page “TEUM <EQUITY> VAP” (or, if such page is not available, its equivalent successor page) in respect of the period from the scheduled open of trading until the scheduled close of trading of the primary trading session on such VWAP Trading Day (or, if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable, the market value of one share of Common Stock on such VWAP Trading Day, determined, using a volume-weighted average price method, by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm selected by the Company). The Daily VWAP will be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session.

“**Default**” means any event that is (or, after notice, passage of time or both, would be) an Event of Default.

“**Default Interest**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4(B)**.

“**Defaulted Amount**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4(B)**.

“**Defaulted Shares**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(D)(v)**.

“**Disqualified Stock**” means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock that by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable at the option of the holder) or upon the happening of any event:

(A) matures or is mandatorily redeemable pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise;

(B) is convertible or exchangeable for Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock (excluding Capital Stock convertible or exchangeable solely at the option of the issuer or a Subsidiary; provided that any such conversion or exchange will be deemed an incurrence of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock, as applicable); or

(C) is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part,

in the case of each of **clauses (A), (B) and (C)**, at any point prior to the one hundred eighty-first (181st) day after the Maturity Date.

“**DTC**” means The Depository Trust Company.

“**Equipment**” means all “**equipment**” as defined in the UCC with such additions to such term as may hereafter be made, and includes without limitation all machinery, fixtures, goods, vehicles (including motor vehicles and trailers), and any interest in any of the foregoing.

“**ERISA**” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Event of Default**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 11(A)**.

“**Event of Default Acceleration Amount**” means, with respect to the delivery of a notice pursuant to **Section 11(B)(ii)** declaring this Note to be due and payable immediately on account of an Event of Default, a cash amount equal to one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the then outstanding Principal Amount of this Note plus accrued and unpaid interest on this Note.

“**Event of Default Additional Shares**” means, with respect to the conversion of this Note (or any portion of this Note), an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (A) the Event of Default Conversion Rate applicable to such conversion over (B) the Conversion Rate that would otherwise apply to such conversion without giving effect to **Section 8(H)**. For the avoidance of doubt, the Event of Default Additional Shares cannot be a negative number.

“**Event of Default Conversion Period**” means, with respect to an Event of Default, the period beginning on, and including, the date such Event of Default occurs and ending on later of (A) the twentieth (20th) Trading Day after the Holder’s receipt of an Event of Default Notice and (B) five (5) Trading Days after the date the Holder receives notice from the Company that such Event of Default has been cured.

“**Event of Default Conversion Price**” means, with respect to the conversion of this Note (or any portion of this Note), the lesser of (i) the Conversion Price that would be in effect immediately after the Close of Business on the Conversion Date for such conversion, without giving effect to **Section 8(H)**; and (ii) seventy five percent (75%) of the lowest Daily VWAP per

share of Common Stock during the ten (10) consecutive VWAP Trading Days ending on, and including, such Conversion Date (or, if such Conversion Date is not a VWAP Trading Day, the immediately preceding VWAP Trading Day).

“**Event of Default Conversion Rate**” means, with respect to the conversion of this Note (or any portion of this Note), an amount (rounded to the nearest 1/10,000th of a share of Common Stock (with 5/100,000ths rounded upward)) equal to (A) one thousand dollars (\$1,000) *divided by* (B) the Event of Default Conversion Price applicable to such conversion.

“**Event of Default Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 11(C)**.

“**Ex-Dividend Date**” means, with respect to an issuance, dividend or distribution on the Common Stock, the first date on which shares of Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive such issuance, dividend or distribution (including pursuant to due bills or similar arrangements required by the relevant stock exchange). For the avoidance of doubt, any alternative trading convention on the applicable exchange or market in respect of the Common Stock under a separate ticker symbol or CUSIP number will not be considered “regular way” for this purpose.

“**Excess Shares**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(J)(i)**.

“**Exchange Act**” means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“**Existing Holder**” means B.M.F. De Kroes-Brinkers.

“**Existing Note**” means the \$2,400,000 Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025, Certificate No. A-1, dated February 22, 2021, by the Company in favor of the Existing Holder.

“**First Lien Documents**” has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement.

“**First Lien Intercreditor Agreement**” has the meaning provided in the Security Agreement.

“**First Lien Obligations**” has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement.

“**First Lien Security Documents**” has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement.

“**Freely Tradable**” means, with respect to any shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of this Note, that such shares would be eligible to be offered, sold or otherwise transferred by the Holder pursuant to Rule 144, without any requirements as to volume, manner of sale, availability of current public information (whether or not then satisfied) or notice under the Securities Act and without any requirement for registration under any state securities or “blue sky” laws.

“**Fundamental Change**” means any of the following events:

(A) a “person” or “group” (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act), other than the Company or its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, or the employee benefit plans of the Company or its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, files any report with the Commission indicating that such person or group has become the direct or indirect “beneficial owner” (as defined below) of shares of the Company’s common equity representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting power of all of the Company’s then-outstanding common equity;

(B) the consummation of (i) any sale, lease or other transfer, in one transaction or a series of transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person (other than solely to one or more of the Company’s Wholly Owned Subsidiaries); or (ii) any transaction or series of related transactions in connection with which (whether by means of merger, consolidation, share exchange, combination, reclassification, recapitalization, acquisition, liquidation or otherwise) all of the Common Stock is exchanged for, converted into, acquired for, or constitutes solely the right to receive, other securities, cash or other property (other than a subdivision or combination, or solely a change in par value, of the Common Stock); provided, however, that any merger, consolidation, share exchange or combination of the Company pursuant to which the Persons that directly or indirectly “beneficially owned” (as defined below) all classes of the Company’s common equity immediately before such transaction directly or indirectly “beneficially own,” immediately after such transaction, more than fifty percent (50%) of all classes of common equity of the surviving, continuing or acquiring company or other transferee, as applicable, or the parent thereof, in substantially the same proportions vis-à-vis each other as immediately before such transaction will be deemed not to be a Fundamental Change pursuant to this **clause (B)**; or

(C) the Company’s stockholders approve any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

For the purposes of this definition, (x) any transaction or event described in both **clause (A)** and in **clause (B)** above (without regard to the proviso in **clause (B)**) will be deemed to occur solely pursuant to **clause (B)** above (subject to such proviso); and (y) whether a Person is a “**beneficial owner**” and whether shares are “**beneficially owned**” will be determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act.

“**Fundamental Change Base Repurchase Price**” means, with respect to this Note (or any portion of this Note to be repurchased) upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change, a cash amount equal to of the greater of (i) one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the then outstanding Principal Amount of this Note (or portion thereof) and (ii) one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the product of (A) the Conversion Rate in effect as of the Trading Day immediately preceding the effective date of such Fundamental Change; (B) the Principal Amount of this Note to be repurchased upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change *divided by* \$1,000; and (C) the Fundamental Change Stock Price for such Fundamental Change.

“**Fundamental Change Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6(C)**.

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Date**” means the date as of which this Note must be repurchased for cash in connection with a Fundamental Change, as provided in **Section 6(B)**.

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Price**” means the cash price payable by the Company to repurchase this Note (or any portion of this Note) upon its Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change, calculated pursuant to **Section 6(D)**.

“**Fundamental Change Stock Price**” means, with respect to any Fundamental Change, the highest Daily VWAP per share of Common Stock occurring during the thirty (30) consecutive VWAP Trading Days ending on, and including, the VWAP Trading Day immediately before the effective date of such Fundamental Change.

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America, as in effect from time to time; provided the definitions set forth in this Note and any financial calculations required by thereby shall be computed to exclude any change to lease accounting rules from those in effect pursuant to Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification 840 (Leases) and other related lease accounting guidance as in effect on the date hereof.

“**Holder**” means the person in whose name this Note is registered on the books of the Company, which initially is the Initial Holder.

The term “**including**” means “including without limitation,” unless the context provides otherwise.

“**Indebtedness**” means, indebtedness of any kind, including, without duplication (A) all indebtedness for borrowed money or the deferred purchase price of property or services, including reimbursement and other obligations with respect to surety bonds and letters of credit, (B) all obligations evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or similar instruments, (C) all Capital Lease Obligations, (D) all Contingent Obligations, and (E) Disqualified Stock.

“**Initial Holder**” has the meaning set forth in the cover page of this Note.

“**Interest Payment Date**” means, with respect to a Note, (A) the first calendar day of each month commencing with the first such day more than 31 days after the Issue Date; and (B) if not otherwise included in **clause (A)**, the Maturity Date.

“**Intellectual Property**” means all of the Company’s Copyrights; Trademarks; Patents; Licenses; trade secrets and inventions; mask works; the Company’s applications therefor and reissues, extensions, or renewals thereof; and the Company’s goodwill associated with any of the foregoing, together with the Company’s rights to sue for past, present and future infringement of Intellectual Property and the goodwill associated therewith.

“Investment” means any beneficial ownership (including stock, partnership or limited liability company interests) of or in any Person, or any loan, advance or capital contribution to any Person or the acquisition of all, or substantially all, of the assets of another Person or the purchase of any assets of another Person for greater than the fair market value of such assets to solely the extent of the amount in excess of the fair market value.

“Issue Date” means June 18, 2021.

“Last Reported Sale Price” of the Common Stock for any Trading Day means the closing sale price per share (or, if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the last bid price and the last ask price per share or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average last bid prices and the average last ask prices per share) of Common Stock on such Trading Day as reported in composite transactions for the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed. If the Common Stock is not listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange on such Trading Day, then the Last Reported Sale Price will be the last quoted bid price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day in the over-the-counter market as reported by OTC Markets Group Inc. or a similar organization. If the Common Stock is not so quoted on such Trading Day, then the Last Reported Sale Price will be the average of the mid-point of the last bid price and the last ask price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day from a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm selected by the Company.

“License” means any Copyright License, Patent License, Trademark License or other license of rights or interests.

“Lien” means any mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, assignment for security, security interest, encumbrance, levy, lien or charge of any kind, whether voluntarily incurred or arising by operation of law or otherwise, against any property, any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, and any lease in the nature of a security interest; provided, that for the avoidance of doubt, licenses, strain escrows and similar provisions in collaboration agreements, research and development agreements that do not create or purport to create a security interest, encumbrance, levy, lien or charge of any kind shall not be deemed to be Liens for purposes of this Note.

“Market Disruption Event” means, with respect to any date, the occurrence or existence, during the one-half hour period ending at the scheduled close of trading on such date on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange or other market on which the Common Stock is listed for trading or trades, of any material suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Common Stock.

“Market Stock Payment Price” means, with respect to any Interest Payment Date or Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date, an amount equal to eighty-five percent (85%) of the lowest Daily VWAP during the ten (10) VWAP Trading Day period ending on the VWAP

Trading Day immediately prior to such Interest Payment Date or Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date, as applicable.

“**Maturity Date**” means October 1, 2025.

“**Maximum Percentage**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(J)(i)**.

“**Open of Business**” means 9:00 a.m., New York City time.

“**Optional Redemption Cash Payment Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(C)**.

“**Optional Redemption Date**” means, with respect to a Note, (A) any Business Day date elected by the Company by not less than 10 Business Day advance written notice to the Holder and (B) the Maturity Date.

“**Optional Redemption Payment**” means, with respect to each Optional Redemption Date for any Note, up to the then outstanding Principal Amount of such Note, as determined by the Company in its sole discretion.

“**Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(C)**.

“**Optional Redemption Stock Payment Period**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(C)**.

The term “**or**” is not exclusive, unless the context expressly provides otherwise.

“**Options**” means any rights, warrants or options to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities.

“**Other Holder**” means any person in whose name any Other Note is registered on the books of the Company.

“**Other Notes**” means any Notes that are of the same class of this Note and that are represented by one or more certificates other than the certificate representing this Note. Each of the Existing Note and each other Convertible Note (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement) is an Other Note.

“**Pareteum Europe**” means Pareteum Europe B.V., a private company with limited liability (besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid), having its corporate seat at Amsterdam.

“**Pareteum Europe Pledge Agreement**” means a Deed of Pledge over Registered Shares, to be among the Company, the Collateral Agent and Pareteum Europe in substantially the

form of the Pareteum Europe Pledge Agreement (as defined in the First Lien Documents) and, in any case, subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

“Pareteum Europe Security Agreement” means a security agreement under the laws of the Netherlands in substantially the form of the Pareteum Europe Security Agreement (as defined in the First Lien Documents) and otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Holder in its sole discretion, pursuant to which Pareteum Europe will grant a security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent in substantially all of its assets (other than leased real property and rights as to which the grant of a security interest would violate or invalidate any such contract or other document or give any other party to such contract, instrument, license or other document the right to terminate its obligations thereunder), and in any case, subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

“Patents” means all letters patent of, or rights corresponding thereto, in the United States or in any other country, all registrations and recordings thereof, and all applications for letters patent of, or rights corresponding thereto, in the United States or any other country.

“Patent License” means any written agreement granting any right with respect to any invention on which a Patent is in existence or a Patent application is pending, in which agreement the Company now holds or hereafter acquires any interest.

“Permitted Intellectual Property Licenses” means Intellectual Property (A) licenses in existence at the Issue Date and (B) non-perpetual licenses granted in the ordinary course of business on arm’s length terms consisting of the licensing of technology, the development of technology or the providing of technical support which may include licenses with unlimited renewal options solely to the extent such options require mutual consent for renewal or are subject to financial or other conditions as to the ability of licensee to perform under the license; *provided* such license was not entered into during continuance of a Default or an Event of Default.

“Permitted Investment” means: (A) Investments as in effect as of the Issue Date; (B) (i) marketable direct obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America or any agency or any State thereof maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof, (ii) commercial paper maturing no more than one year from the date of creation thereof and currently having a rating of at least A-2 or P-2 from either Standard & Poor’s Corporation or Moody’s Investors Service, (iii) certificates of deposit issued by any bank headquartered in the United States maturing no more than one year from the date of investment therein, and (iv) money market accounts; (C) Investments accepted in connection with Permitted Transfers; (D) Investments (including debt obligations) received in connection with the bankruptcy or reorganization of customers or suppliers and in settlement of delinquent obligations of, and other disputes with, customers or suppliers arising in the ordinary course of the Company’s business; (E) Investments consisting of notes receivable of, or prepaid royalties and other credit extensions, to customers and suppliers in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice; (F) Investments consisting of loans not involving the net transfer on a substantially contemporaneous basis of cash proceeds to employees, officers or directors

relating to the purchase of capital stock of the Company pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan; (G) Investments consisting of travel advances in the ordinary course of business; (H) Investments in Subsidiaries; (I) Permitted Intellectual Property Licenses; and (J) additional Investments that do not exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) in the aggregate in any twelve (12) month period.

“Permitted Liens” means any and all of the following: (A) Liens in favor of Holder or the Collateral Agent; (B) Liens as in effect as of the Issue Date, including the Liens under the First Lien Security Documents; (C) Liens for taxes, fees, assessments or other governmental charges or levies, either not delinquent or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; provided, that the Company maintains adequate reserves therefor in accordance with GAAP; (D) Liens securing claims or demands of materialmen, artisans, mechanics, carriers, warehousemen, landlords and other like Persons arising in the ordinary course of business; provided, that the payment thereof is not yet required; (E) Liens arising from judgments, decrees or attachments in circumstances which do not constitute a Default or an Event of Default hereunder; (F) the following deposits, to the extent made in the ordinary course of business: deposits under workers’ compensation, unemployment insurance, social security and other similar laws, or to secure the performance of bids, tenders or contracts (other than for the repayment of borrowed money) or to secure indemnity, performance or other similar bonds for the performance of bids, tenders or contracts (other than for the repayment of borrowed money) or to secure statutory obligations (other than Liens arising under ERISA or environmental Liens) or surety or appeal bonds, or to secure indemnity, performance or other similar bonds; (G) Liens on Equipment or software or other intellectual property constituting purchase money Liens and Liens in connection with Capital Leases; (H) leasehold interests in leases or subleases and licenses granted in the ordinary course of the Company’s business and not interfering in any material respect with the business of the licensor; (I) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of custom duties that are promptly paid on or before the date they become due; (J) Liens on insurance proceeds securing the payment of financed insurance premiums that are promptly paid on or before the date they become due (provided that such Liens extend only to such insurance proceeds and not to any other property or assets); (K) statutory and common law rights of set-off and other similar rights as to deposits of cash and securities in favor of banks, other depository institutions and brokerage firms; (L) easements, zoning restrictions, rights-of-way and similar encumbrances on real property imposed by law or arising in the ordinary course of business so long as they do not materially impair the value or marketability of the related property; and (M) Liens on Cash or Cash Equivalents securing obligations in respect of (1) advances of payroll amounts and (2) indebtedness resulting from certain unsecured loans made or to be made to the Company under the Paycheck Protection Program established by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act.

“Permitted Transfers” means (A) dispositions of inventory sold, and Permitted Intellectual Property Licenses entered into, in each case, in the ordinary course of business, (B) dispositions of worn-out, obsolete or surplus property at fair market value in the ordinary course of business; (C) dispositions of accounts or payment intangibles (each as defined in the UCC) resulting from the compromise or settlement thereof in the ordinary course of business for less than the full amount thereof; (D) Permitted Investments; (E) other transfers of assets to any

Person other than to a joint venture and which have a fair market value of not more than two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) in the aggregate in any twelve (12) month period, (F) a restructuring, recapitalization, sale or other transfer of all or substantially all of the equity securities or assets of iPass India Private Limited, including following commencement of any proceedings under Bankruptcy Law or otherwise with respect to any such Subsidiary, and (G) Permitted Liens and any dispositions pursuant to foreclosure of any Permitted Liens.

“**Person**” or “**person**” means any individual, sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, company, trust, unincorporated organization, association, corporation, institution, public benefit corporation, firm, joint stock company, estate, entity or government agency.

“**Principal Amount**” has the meaning set forth in the cover page of this Note; *provided, however*, that the Principal Amount of this Note will be subject to (1) increase pursuant to **Section 5(B)** and (2) reduction (A) pursuant to **Section 6**, **Section 7**, and **Section 8** and (B) by an amount equal to (i) the sum of all Optional Redemption Payments made prior to date of determination of the Principal Amount of the Note then outstanding.

“**Reference Property**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(N)(i)**.

“**Reference Property Unit**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(N)(i)**.

“**Related Party**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 22(B)**.

“**Reported Outstanding Share Number**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(J)(i)**.

“**Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change**” means the repurchase of any Note by the Company pursuant to **Section 6**.

“**Required Holders**” has the meaning provided in the Securities Purchase Agreement.

“**Rule 144**” means Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

“**Scheduled Trading Day**” means any day that is scheduled to be a Trading Day on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded. If the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then “Scheduled Trading day” means a Business Day.

“**Securities Act**” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“**Securities Purchase Agreement**” means that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 13, 2021, among the Company, the Initial Holder hereunder, each Other Holder a party thereto, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, providing for the issuance of this Note.

“Security Agreement” means that certain Security Agreement, dated as of February 22, 2021, among the Company, certain of its Subsidiaries and the Collateral Agent, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Security Document” has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement.

“Series C Preferred Stock” means an aggregate of 148 shares of the Company’s 8% Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock, with the rights, powers and preferences described in the Certificate of Designation, Preferences, and Rights of such Series C Preferred Stock filed by the Company on December 10, 2019, as in effect on the date hereof.

“Significant Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person that constitutes a “significant subsidiary” (as defined in Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act) of such Person.

“Stated Interest Rate” means, as of any date, a rate per annum equal to 8.00%; provided, that, during the period commencing on the Issue Date and ending on the first Interest Payment Date that follows the first date that the Company has filed all required reports under Section 13 or 15(d), as applicable, of the Exchange Act, such rate per annum shall instead be equal to 18.00%.

“Subordinated Indebtedness” means Indebtedness subordinated to the Notes in amounts and on terms and conditions satisfactory to the Holder in its sole discretion.

“Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, (A) any corporation, association or other business entity (other than a partnership or limited liability company) of which more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of the Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency, but after giving effect to any voting agreement or stockholders’ agreement that effectively transfers voting power) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees, as applicable, of such corporation, association or other business entity is owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of such Person; and (B) any partnership or limited liability company where (i) more than fifty percent (50%) of the capital accounts, distribution rights, equity and voting interests, or of the general and limited partnership interests, as applicable, of such partnership or limited liability company are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of such Person, whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership or limited liability company interests or otherwise; and (ii) such Person or any one or more of the other Subsidiaries of such Person is a controlling general partner of, or otherwise controls, such partnership or limited liability company.

“Subsidiary Grantor” means a Grantor (as defined in the Security Agreement) that is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company and, at any time that the Pareteum Europe Security Agreement is in effect, Pareteum Europe.

“**Successor Corporation**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10(A).

“**Successor Person**” has the meaning set forth in Section 8(N)(i).

“**Trademark License**” means any written agreement granting any right to use any Trademark or Trademark registration, now owned or hereafter acquired by the Company or in which the Company now holds or hereafter acquires any interest.

“**Trademarks**” means all trademarks (registered, common law or otherwise) and any applications in connection therewith, including registrations, recordings and applications in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or in any similar office or agency of the United States, any State thereof or any other country or any political subdivision thereof.

“**Trading Day**” means any day on which (A) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded; and (B) there is no Market Disruption Event. If the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then “Trading Day” means a Business Day.

“**Transaction Documents**” has the meaning set forth in the Securities Purchase Agreement.

“**UCC**” means the Uniform Commercial Code as the same is, from time to time, in effect in the State of New York.

“**VWAP Market Disruption Event**” means, with respect to any date, (A) the failure by the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed, or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded, to open for trading during its regular trading session on such date; or (B) the occurrence or existence, for more than one half hour period in the aggregate, of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Common Stock, and such suspension or limitation occurs or exists at any time before 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date.

“**VWAP Trading Day**” means a day on which (A) there is no VWAP Market Disruption Event; *provided* that the Holder, by notice to the Company, may waive any such VWAP Market Disruption Event; and (B) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded. If the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then “VWAP Trading Day” means a Business Day.

“**Wholly Owned Subsidiary**” of a Person means any Subsidiary of such Person all of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors’ qualifying shares) are owned by such Person or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

Section 2. Persons Deemed Owners.

The Holder of this Note will be treated as the owner of this Note for all purposes.

Section 3. Registered Form.

This Note, and any Note issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof, will be in registered form, without coupons.

Section 4. Accrual of Interest; Defaulted Amounts.

(A) *Accrual of Stated Interest.* This Note will accrue interest (the “**Stated Interest**”) at a rate per annum equal to the Stated Interest Rate. Stated Interest on this Note will (i) accrue on the Principal Amount of this Note; (ii) accrue from, and including, the most recent date to which Stated Interest has been paid or duly provided for (or, if no Stated Interest has theretofore been paid or duly provided for, the Issue Date) to, but excluding, the date of payment of such Stated Interest; (iii) be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date, each Optional Redemption Date and each Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date, as applicable; and (iv) be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

(B) *Defaulted Amounts.* If an Event of Default occurs and the Holder delivers written notice thereof to the Company (the Principal Amount outstanding as of such notice, a “**Defaulted Amount**”), then in each case, to the extent lawful and provided in such notice, interest (“**Default Interest**”) will accrue on such Defaulted Amount at a rate per annum equal to eighteen percent (18.0%), from, and including, the date of such notice to, but excluding, the date such Event of Default is cured and all outstanding Default Interest under this Note has been paid.

Section 5. Method of Payment; When Payment Date is Not a Business Day.

(A) *Method of Payment.* Except as set forth in **Section 5(B)** or **Section 5(C)**, the Company will pay all cash amounts due under this Note by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account or accounts specified by the Holder by written notice in advance of the date such amount is due, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such account or address set forth in such written notice, as applicable.

(B) *Payment-in-Kind.* The Stated Interest accrued hereunder as of any Interest Payment Date shall be paid-in-kind by the Company on such Interest Payment Date, and on such Interest Payment Date the amount of such Stated Interest shall be added to the Principal Amount then outstanding, and after such Interest Payment Date, Stated Interest will accrue on the Principal Amount as so increased.

(C) *Company's Election to Pay Optional Redemption Payments in Cash or Common Stock.* At least ten (10) Trading Days (but no more than twenty (20) Trading Days) prior to an Optional Redemption Date, the Company, if it desires to elect to make an Optional Redemption Payment with respect to such Optional Redemption Date, entirely or partially, in cash, shall deliver to the Holder a written notice of such election stating which portion thereof the Company has elected to pay in cash (an “**Optional Redemption Cash Payment Notice**”) (and such election shall be irrevocable as to such Optional Redemption Date). Failure to timely deliver such written notice to the Holder shall be deemed an election by the Company to pay the Optional Redemption Payment (or applicable portion thereof) with respect to such Optional Redemption Date in shares of Common Stock, subject to the terms hereof. With respect to any Optional Redemption Date for which the Company has made a deemed election to make an Optional Redemption Payment (or any applicable portion thereof) in shares of Common Stock in accordance with this **Section 5(C)**, (i) the Holder shall have the right to allocate all or any portion of the applicable Optional Redemption Payment (or applicable portion thereof) to one or more Scheduled Trading Days (any such date, an “**Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date**”) during the period beginning on, and including, the applicable Optional Redemption Date and ending on, and including, the Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the subsequent Optional Redemption Date (the “**Optional Redemption Stock Payment Period**”) or defer such Optional Redemption Payment (or applicable portion thereof) to any future Optional Redemption Date selected by the Holder; and (ii) the Company shall issue to the Holder, a number of validly issued, fully paid and Freely Tradable shares of Common Stock equal to the quotient (rounded up to the closest whole number) obtained by dividing such Optional Redemption Payment (or any applicable portion thereof) by the Market Stock Payment Price as of such Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date. The Holder must provide notice to the Company of its election of any Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date and the applicable portion of the Optional Redemption Payment it is electing to receive on each such Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date no later than 4:30 p.m. New York Time on such Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date. The Company shall not pay any portion of the Optional Redemption Payment in shares of Common Stock unless the Holder has designated an Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date for such portion. Any portion of the Optional Redemption Payment not paid in shares of Common Stock because the Holder did not allocate such Optional Redemption Payment (or applicable portion thereof) to a Scheduled Trading Day during the applicable Optional Redemption Stock Payment Period or because the Holder elected to defer the receipt of such Optional Redemption Payment (or portion thereof) during the applicable Optional Redemption Stock Payment Period will be automatically deferred to the next Optional Redemption Date or such future Optional Redemption Date as was elected by the Holder, as applicable. Any such shares of Common Stock will be delivered by the Company to the Holder on or before the second (2nd) Business Day following the applicable Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date.

(D) *Delay of Payment when Payment Date is Not a Business Day.* If the due date for a payment on this Note as provided in this Note is not a Business Day, then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Note, such payment may be made on the immediately following Business Day and no interest will accrue on such payment as a result of the related delay.

Section 6. Repurchase of Note upon a Fundamental Change.

(A) *Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change.* Subject to the other terms of this **Section 6**, if a Fundamental Change occurs, then (i) the Holder will have the right to require the Company to repurchase this Note (or any portion of this Note in an Authorized Denomination) and (ii) the Company will have the right to repurchase this Note, in each case on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for such Fundamental Change for a cash purchase price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

(B) *Fundamental Change Repurchase Date.* The Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for any Fundamental Change will be a Business Day of the Holder's choosing that is no more than twenty (20) Business Days after the later of (x) the date the Company delivers to the Holder the related Fundamental Change Notice pursuant to **Section 6(C)**; and (y) the effective date of such Fundamental Change.

(C) *Fundamental Change Notice.* No later than the fifth (5th) Business Day before the occurrence of any Fundamental Change, the Company will send to the Holder a written notice (the "**Fundamental Change Notice**") thereof, stating the expected date such Fundamental Change will occur and, if applicable, the Company's election to repurchase this Note pursuant to **Section 6(A)**.

(D) *Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.* The Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for this Note (or any portion of this Note to be repurchased) upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change following a Fundamental Change is an amount in cash equal to the Fundamental Change Base Repurchase Price for such Fundamental Change plus accrued and unpaid interest on this Note (or such portion of this Note) to, but excluding, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for such Fundamental Change. For the avoidance of doubt, if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date is on an Interest Payment Date, then the interest otherwise payable on this Note (or such portion of this Note) on such Interest Payment Date will be paid as part of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, in satisfaction of the Company's obligation to pay such interest on such Interest Payment Date.

(E) *Effect of Repurchase.* If this Note (or any portion of this Note) is to be repurchased upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change, then, from and after the date the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Price is paid in full, this Note (or such portion) will cease to be outstanding and interest will cease to accrue on this Note (or such portion).

Section 7. Optional Redemption Payments; Holder Optional Redemption.

(A) *Optional Redemption Payments.*

(i) At the Company's election, in its sole discretion, the Company may redeem all or a portion of this Note equal to the applicable Optional Redemption Payment on each Optional Redemption Date. The Company shall deliver to the Holder a written notice of any such election under this **Section 7(A)(i)** at least fifteen (15) Trading Days prior to the applicable Optional Redemption Date in order to make an effective election;

provided, however, that the Company may, in its sole discretion, defer any such Optional Redemption Payment (or any portion thereof) to any subsequent Optional Redemption Date by further written notice at any time prior to the applicable Optional Redemption Date.

(ii) At the Holder's election, if on or prior the date of such election the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement has terminated (or otherwise then no longer prohibits the Company from paying the Principal Amount and Stated Interest in cash), on any Business Day on or after May 31, 2024, requested by the Holder, the Company shall prepay all or the portion of the Principal Amount and Stated Interest in the amount specified in such request. The Holder shall deliver to the Company and the Administrative Agent a written notice of any such election under this **Section 7(A)(ii)** at least ninety (90) days prior to the date of such requested redemption.

(B) *Effect of Optional Redemption Payment.* If this Note (or any portion of this Note) is redeemed pursuant to **Section 7(A)**, then, from and after the date the related Optional Redemption Payment or Holder requested redemption, as applicable, is paid in full, this Note (or such portion) will cease to be outstanding and interest will cease to accrue on this Note (or such portion).

Section 8. Conversion.

(A) *Right to Convert.*

(i) *Generally.* Subject to the provisions of this **Section 8**, the Holder may, at its option, convert this Note, including any portion constituting an Optional Redemption Payment, as applicable, or any deferred Optional Redemption Payment, into Conversion Consideration.

(ii) *Conversions in Part.* Subject to the terms of this **Section 8**, this Note may be converted in part, but only in an Authorized Denomination. Provisions of this **Section 8** applying to the conversion of this Note in whole will equally apply to conversions of any permitted portion of this Note.

(B) *When this Note May Be Converted.*

(i) *Generally.* The Holder may convert this Note at any time until the Close of Business on the second (2nd) Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the Maturity Date; provided that, with respect to the conversion of any Optional Redemption Payment, the Holder must provide notice of such conversion no later than the Close of Business on the second (2nd) Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the date such Optional Redemption Payment is due in accordance with the terms of this Note, and any such conversion will not reduce the amount of future Optional Redemption Payments; provided, further, that: (1) if the Intercreditor Agreement is then in effect, the Holder may not convert this Note at any time prior to the first anniversary of the date hereof without the prior written consent of the Senior Agent (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement);

(2) the Senior Agent may not unreasonably withhold its consent to any such conversion requested by the Holder prior to the first anniversary of the date hereof if (x) the Last Reported Stock Price exceeds \$1.00 (after proportional adjustment to give effect to any stock dividend, stock split or stock combination occurring after the Issue Date) for each of the twenty (20) Trading Days preceding the date of such request and (y) as of each such Trading Day and the date of such request, the Company has then filed all required reports under Section 13 or 15(d), as applicable, of the Exchange Act ; and (3) if the Intercreditor Agreement is then in effect, but the prohibition therein on any cash Optional Redemption Payment has been waived by the Senior Agent and any Optional Redemption Payment becomes due prior to such first anniversary, then the Holder may convert such Optional Redemption Payment without the prior written consent of the Senior Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, the Holder's right to convert this Note shall not be impacted by a prior notice or election to defer any Optional Redemption Payment pursuant to **Section 7(A)** hereof.

(ii) *Limitations and Closed Periods.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Section 8**, if this Note (or any portion of this Note) is to be repurchased upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change pursuant to **Section 6**, then this Note (or such portion) may not be converted after the Close of Business on the Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date; provided, that this **Section 8(B)** shall no longer apply to this Note (or such applicable portion) if the applicable Fundamental Change Repurchase Price is not delivered on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date in accordance with **Section 6**.

(C) *Conversion Procedures.*

(i) *Generally.* To convert this Note, the Holder must (1) complete, manually sign and deliver to the Company the conversion notice attached to this Note or a facsimile or portable document format (.pdf) version of such conversion notice (at which time such conversion will become irrevocable); and (2) pay any amounts due pursuant to **Section 8(C)(iii)**. For the avoidance of doubt, the conversion notice may be delivered by e-mail in accordance with **Section 14**. If the Company fails to deliver, by the related Conversion Settlement Date, any shares of Common Stock forming part of the Conversion Consideration of the conversion of this Note, the Holder, by notice to the Company, may rescind all or any portion of the corresponding conversion notice at any time until such Defaulted Shares are delivered.

(ii) *Holder of Record of Conversion Shares.* The person in whose name any shares of Common Stock is issuable upon conversion of this Note will be deemed to become the holder of record of such shares as of the Close of Business on the Conversion Date for such conversion, conferring, as of such time, upon such person, without limitation, all voting and other rights appurtenant to such shares.

(iii) *Taxes and Duties.* If the Holder converts a Note, the Company will pay any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax or duty due on the issue of any shares of Common Stock upon such conversion; provided, however, that if any tax or

duty is due because such Holder requested such shares to be issued in a name other than that of such Holder, then such Holder will pay such tax or duty and, until having received a sum sufficient to pay such tax or duty, the Company may refuse to deliver any such shares to be issued in a name other than that of such Holder.

(D) *Settlement upon Conversion.*

(i) *Generally.* The consideration (the “**Conversion Consideration**”) due in respect of each \$1,000 Principal Amount of this Note, including any portion constituting an Optional Redemption Payment or any deferred Optional Redemption Payment, to be converted will consist of the following:

(1) subject to **Section 8(D)(ii)**, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on the Conversion Date for such conversion; and

(2) cash in an amount equal to the aggregate accrued and unpaid interest on this Note to, but excluding, the Conversion Settlement Date for such conversion.

(ii) *Fractional Shares.* The total number of shares of Common Stock due in respect of any conversion of this Note, including any portion constituting an Optional Redemption Payment or any deferred Optional Redemption Payment, will be determined on the basis of the total Principal Amount of this Note to be converted with the same Conversion Date; provided, however, that if such number of shares of Common Stock is not a whole number, then such number will be rounded up to the nearest whole number.

(iii) *Delivery of the Conversion Consideration.* The Company will pay or deliver, as applicable, the Conversion Consideration due upon the conversion of this Note, including any portion constituting an Optional Redemption Payment required to be paid by the Company on the next Optional Redemption Date or Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date, as applicable, or any outstanding deferred Optional Redemption Payment, to the Holder on or before the second (2nd) Business Day (or, if earlier, the standard settlement period for the primary national securities exchange, if any, on which the Common Stock is traded) immediately after the Conversion Date for such conversion (the “**Conversion Settlement Date**”).

(iv) *Effect of Conversion.* If this Note is converted, then, from and after the date the Conversion Consideration therefor is issued or delivered in settlement of such conversion, this Note will cease to be outstanding and interest will cease to accrue on this Note.

(v) *Conversion Settlement Defaults.* If (x) the Company fails to deliver, by the related Conversion Settlement Date, any shares of Common Stock (the “**Defaulted Shares**”) forming part of the Conversion Consideration of the conversion of this Note, including any portion constituting an Optional Redemption Payment or any deferred Optional Redemption Payment; and (y) the Holder (whether directly or indirectly,

including by any broker acting on the Holder's behalf or acting with respect to such Defaulted Shares) purchases any shares of Common Stock (whether in the open market or otherwise) to cover any such Defaulted Shares (whether to satisfy any settlement obligations with respect thereto of the Holder or otherwise), then, without limiting the Holder's right to pursue any other remedy available to it (whether hereunder, under applicable law or otherwise), the Holder will have the right, exercisable by notice to the Company, to cause the Company to either:

(1) pay, on or before the second (2nd) Business Day after the date such notice is delivered, cash to the Holder in an amount equal to the aggregate purchase price (including any brokerage commissions and other out-of-pocket costs) incurred to purchase such shares (such aggregate purchase price, the "**Covering Price**"); or

(2) promptly deliver, to the Holder, such Defaulted Shares in accordance with this Note, together with cash in an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the Covering Price over the product of (x) the number of such Defaulted Shares; and (y) the Daily VWAP per share of Common Stock on the Conversion Date relating to such conversion.

To exercise such right, the Holder must deliver notice of such exercise to the Company, specifying whether the Holder has elected **clause (1)** or **(2)** above to apply. If the Holder has elected **clause (1)** to apply, then the Company's obligation to deliver the Defaulted Shares in accordance with this Note will be deemed to have been satisfied and discharged to the extent the Company has paid the Covering Price in accordance with **clause (1)**.

(E) *Reserve and Status of Common Stock Issued upon Conversion.*

(i) *Stock Reserve.* At all times when this Note is outstanding, the Company will reserve, out of its authorized but unissued and unreserved shares of Common Stock, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to (1) the then-outstanding Principal Amount of this Note plus accrued and unpaid interest on this Note; *divided by* (2) the then-applicable Conversion Price.

(ii) *Status of Conversion Shares; Listing.* Each share of Common Stock delivered upon conversion of this Note will be a newly issued or treasury share and will be duly and validly issued, fully paid, non-assessable, free from preemptive rights and free of any lien or adverse claim (except to the extent of any lien or adverse claim created by the action or inaction of the Holder or the Person to whom such share will be delivered). If the Common Stock is then listed on any securities exchange, or quoted on any inter-dealer quotation system, then the Company will cause each share of Common Stock issued upon conversion of this Note, when delivered upon such conversion, to be admitted for listing on such exchange or quotation on such system.

(iii) *Book-Entry Shares.* Any shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of this Note will be issued in the form of book-entries at the facilities of DTC, with or without restrictive legends, as appropriate.

(F) *Stock Dividends, Splits and Combinations*. If the Company issues solely shares of Common Stock as a dividend or distribution on all or substantially all shares of the Common Stock, or if the Company effects a stock split or a stock combination of the Common Stock (in each case excluding an issuance solely pursuant to a Common Stock Change Event, as to which **Section 8(I)** will apply), then the Conversion Rate will be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{OS_1}{OS_0}$$

where:

CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately before the Open of Business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately before the Open of Business on the effective date of such stock split or stock combination, as applicable;

CR_1 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date or the Open of Business on such effective date, as applicable;

OS_0 = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately before the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date or effective date, as applicable, without giving effect to such dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination; and

OS_1 = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination.

If any dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination of the type described in this **Section 8(F)** is declared or announced, but not so paid or made, then the Conversion Rate will be readjusted, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to pay such dividend or distribution or to effect such stock split or stock combination, to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had such dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination not been declared or announced.

(G) *Rights Upon Distribution of Assets*. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to **Section 8(F)** above, if, on or after the Issue Date and on or prior to the Maturity Date, the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities,

property, options, evidence of indebtedness or any other assets by way of a dividend, spin-off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a “**Distribution**”), at any time after the issuance of this Note, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete conversion of this Note (without regard to any limitations or restrictions on exercise of this Note, including without limitation, the Maximum Percentage) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (*provided, however*, that to the extent that the Holder’s right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (and shall not be entitled to beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution (and beneficial ownership) to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time or times as its right thereto would not result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, at which time or times the Holder shall be granted such Distribution (and any Distributions declared or made on such initial Distribution or on any subsequent Distribution held similarly in abeyance) to the same extent as if there had been no such limitation).

(H) *Adjustments Not Yet Effective*. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Note, if:

(i) this Note is to be converted;

(ii) the record date or effective date for any event that requires an adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to **Section 8(F)** has occurred on or before the Conversion Date for such conversion, but an adjustment to the Conversion Rate for such event has not yet become effective as of such Conversion Date;

(iii) the Conversion Consideration due upon such conversion includes any whole shares of Common Stock; and

(iv) such shares are not entitled to participate in such event (because they were not held on the related record date or otherwise),

then, solely for purposes of such conversion, the Company will, without duplication, give effect to such adjustment on such Conversion Date. In such case, if the date on which the Company is otherwise required to deliver the consideration due upon such conversion is before the first date on which the amount of such adjustment can be determined, then the Company will delay the settlement of such conversion until the second (2nd) Business Day after such first date.

(I) *[Reserved]*.

(J) *Calculation of Number of Outstanding Shares of Common Stock.* For purposes of this **Section 8(J)**, the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at any time will (i) include shares issuable in respect of scrip certificates issued in lieu of fractions of shares of Common Stock; and (ii) exclude shares of Common Stock held in the Company's treasury (unless the Company pays any dividend or makes any distribution on shares of Common Stock held in its treasury).

(K) *Calculations.* All calculations with respect to the Conversion Rate and adjustments thereto will be made to the nearest 1/10,000th of a share of Common Stock (with 5/100,000ths rounded upward).

(L) *Voluntary Adjustments.*

(i) *Generally.* To the extent permitted by law and applicable stock exchange rules, the Company, from time to time, may (but is not required to) increase the Conversion Rate by any amount if (i) the Board of Directors determines in good faith that such increase is either (x) in the best interest of the Company; or (y) advisable to avoid or diminish any income tax imposed on holders of Common Stock or rights to purchase Common Stock as a result of any dividend or distribution of shares (or rights to acquire shares) of Common Stock or any similar event; and (ii) such increase is irrevocable. The Company and the Holder agree that any such voluntary adjustment to the Conversion Rate and any conversion of any portion of the Note based upon any such voluntary adjustment shall not constitute material non-public information with respect to the Company.

(ii) *Notice of Voluntary Increases.* If the Board of Directors determines to increase the Conversion Rate pursuant to **Section 8(L)(i)**, then, no later than the first Business Day following such determination, the Company will send notice to the Holder of such increase, the amount thereof and the period during which such increase will be in effect.

(M) *Adjustments to the Conversion Rate in Connection with an Event of Default.* If an Event of Default occurs and the Conversion Date for the conversion of a Note occurs during the related Event of Default Conversion Period, then, subject to **Section 8(J)**, the Conversion Rate applicable to such conversion will be increased by a number of shares equal to the Event of Default Additional Shares.

(N) *Effect of Certain Recapitalizations, Reclassifications, Consolidations, Mergers and Sales.*

(i) *Generally.* If there occurs:

(1) recapitalization, reclassification or change of the Common Stock (other than (x) changes solely resulting from a subdivision or combination of the Common Stock, (y) a change only in par value or from par value to no par value or no par

value to par value and (z) stock splits and stock combinations that do not involve the issuance of any other series or class of securities);

(2) consolidation, merger, combination or binding or statutory share exchange involving the Company;

(3) sale, lease or other transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person; or

(4) other similar event,

and, in each case, as a result of such occurrence, the Common Stock is converted into, or is exchanged for, or represents solely the right to receive, other securities or other property (including cash or any combination of the foregoing) (such an event, a “**Common Stock Change Event**,” and such other securities or other property, the “**Reference Property**,” and the amount and kind of Reference Property that a holder of one (1) share of Common Stock would be entitled to receive on account of such Common Stock Change Event (without giving effect to any arrangement not to issue fractional shares of securities or other property), a “**Reference Property Unit**”), then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Note, at the effective time of such Common Stock Change Event, (x) the Conversion Consideration due upon conversion of any Note will be determined in the same manner as if each reference to any number of shares of Common Stock in this **Section 8** (or in any related definitions) were instead a reference to the same number of Reference Property Units; (y) for purposes of **Section 8(A)**, each reference to any number of shares of Common Stock in such Section (or in any related definitions) will instead be deemed to be a reference to the same number of Reference Property Units; and (z) for purposes of the definition of “Fundamental Change,” the term “Common Stock” and “common equity” will be deemed to mean the common equity, if any, forming part of such Reference Property. For these purposes, (I) the Daily VWAP of any Reference Property Unit or portion thereof that consists of a class of common equity securities will be determined by reference to the definition of “Daily VWAP,” substituting, if applicable, the Bloomberg page for such class of securities in such definition; and (II) the Daily VWAP of any Reference Property Unit or portion thereof that does not consist of a class of common equity securities, and the Last Reported Sale Price of any Reference Property Unit or portion thereof that does not consist of a class of securities, will be the fair value of such Reference Property Unit or portion thereof, as applicable, determined in good faith by the Company (or, in the case of cash denominated in U.S. dollars, the face amount thereof).

If the Reference Property consists of more than a single type of consideration to be determined based in part upon any form of stockholder election, then the composition of the Reference Property Unit will be deemed to be the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration actually received, per share of Common Stock, by the holders of Common Stock. The Company will notify the Holder of such weighted average as soon as practicable after such determination is made.

At or before the effective date of such Common Stock Change Event, the Company and the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (if not the Company) of such Common Stock Change Event (the “**Successor Person**”) will execute and deliver such instruments or agreements that (x) provides for subsequent conversions of this Note in the manner set forth in this **Section 8(N)**; (y) provides for subsequent adjustments to the Conversion Rate pursuant to **Section 8(F)** in a manner consistent with this **Section 8(N)**; and (z) contains such other provisions as the Company reasonably determines are appropriate to preserve the economic interests of the Holder and to give effect to the provisions of this **Section 8(N)**. If the Reference Property includes shares of stock or other securities or assets of a Person other than the Successor Person, then such other Person will also execute such instruments or agreements and such instruments or agreements will contain such additional provisions the Company reasonably determines are appropriate to preserve the economic interests of the Holder.

(ii) *Notice of Common Stock Change Events.* As soon as practicable after learning the anticipated or actual effective date of any Common Stock Change Event, the Company will provide written notice to the Holder of such Common Stock Change Event, including a brief description of such Common Stock Change Event, its anticipated effective date and a brief description of the anticipated change in the conversion right of this Note.

(iii) *Compliance Covenant.* The Company will not become a party to any Common Stock Change Event unless its terms are consistent with this **Section 8(N)**.

(O) *Beneficial Ownership Limitation.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company shall not effect the conversion of any portion of this Note, and the Holder shall not have the right to convert any portion of this Note, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Note and any such conversion shall be null and void and treated as if never made, to the extent that after giving effect to such conversion, the Holder together with the other Attribution Parties collectively would beneficially own in excess of 4.99% (the “**Maximum Percentage**”) of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such conversion. For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and the other Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Common Stock held by the Holder and all other Attribution Parties plus the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of this Note with respect to which the determination of such sentence is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (A) conversion of the remaining, unconverted portion of this Note beneficially owned by the Holder or any of the other Attribution Parties and (B) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or unconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any convertible notes or convertible preferred stock or warrants) beneficially owned by the Holder or any other Attribution Party subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained in this **Section 8(O)**. For purposes of this **Section 8(O)**, beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act. For purposes of this Note, in determining

the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock the Holder may acquire upon the conversion of this Note without exceeding the Maximum Percentage, the Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (x) the Company's most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, Current Report on Form 8-K or other public filing with the Commission, as the case may be, (y) a more recent public announcement by the Company or any other written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement) setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding (the “**Reported Outstanding Share Number**”). If the Company receives a conversion notice from the Holder at a time when the actual number of outstanding shares of Common Stock is less than the Reported Outstanding Share Number, the Company shall (i) promptly notify the Holder in writing of the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding and, to the extent that such conversion notice would otherwise cause the Holder's beneficial ownership, as determined pursuant to this **Section 8(O)**, to exceed the Maximum Percentage, the Holder must notify the Company of a reduced number of conversion shares to be issued pursuant to such conversion notice. For any reason at any time, upon the written or oral request of the Holder, the Company shall within one (1) Trading Day confirm in writing or by electronic mail to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Note, by the Holder and any other Attribution Party since the date as of which the Reported Outstanding Share Number was reported. In the event that the issuance of shares of Common Stock to the Holder upon conversion of this Note results in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties being deemed to beneficially own, in the aggregate, more than the Maximum Percentage of the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock (as determined under Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act), the number of shares so issued by which the Holder's and the other Attribution Parties' aggregate beneficial ownership exceeds the Maximum Percentage (the “**Excess Shares**”) shall be deemed null and void and shall be cancelled *ab initio*, and the Holder shall not have the power to vote or to transfer the Excess Shares. Upon delivery of a written notice to the Company, the Holder may from time to time increase or decrease the Maximum Percentage to any other percentage not in excess of 9.99% as specified in such notice; *provided* that (i) any such increase in the Maximum Percentage will not be effective until the sixty-first (61st) day after such notice is delivered to the Company and (ii) any such increase or decrease will apply only to the Holder and the other Attribution Parties and not to any other holder of Notes that is not an Attribution Party of the Holder. For purposes of clarity, the shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to the terms of this Note in excess of the Maximum Percentage shall not be deemed to be beneficially owned by the Holder for any purpose including for purposes of Section 13(d) or Rule 16a-1(a) (1) of the Exchange Act. No prior inability to convert this Note pursuant to this paragraph shall have any effect on the applicability of the provisions of this paragraph with respect to any subsequent determination of convertibility. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this **Section 8(O)** to the extent necessary to correct this paragraph or any portion of this paragraph which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended beneficial ownership limitation contained in this **Section 8(O)** or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitation contained in this paragraph may not be waived and shall apply to a successor holder of this Note.

Section 9. Affirmative and Negative Covenants.

(A) *Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.* To the extent that it may lawfully do so, the Company (A) agrees that it will not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law (wherever or whenever enacted or in force) that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Note; and (B) expressly waives all benefits or advantages of any such law and agrees that it will not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power granted to the Holder by this Note, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law has been enacted.

(B) *Corporate Existence.* Subject to **Section 9(A)** and except for Permitted Investments and Permitted Transfers, the Company will cause to preserve and keep in full force and effect:

- (i) its corporate existence in accordance with the organizational documents of the Company; and
- (ii) the material rights (charter and statutory), licenses and franchises of the Company and its Subsidiaries;

provided, however, that the Company need not preserve or keep in full force and effect any such license or franchise if the Board of Directors determines in good faith that (x) the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; and (y) the loss thereof is not, individually or in the aggregate, materially adverse to the Holder.

(C) *Ranking.* All payments due under this Note shall rank *pari passu* with all Other Notes and, except for the First Lien Obligations, shall rank senior to all other indebtedness of the Company to the extent of the value of the Collateral and any Subordinated Indebtedness.

(D) *[Reserved]*.

(E) *[Reserved]*.

(F) *[Reserved]*.

(G) *Distributions.* Except as may be provided pursuant to the First Lien Documents, the Company shall not, and shall not allow any Subsidiary to, (a) repurchase or redeem any class of stock or other equity interest other than repurchases or redemptions of the Series C Preferred Stock on the mandatory redemption date for such Series C Preferred Stock or pursuant to employee, director or consultant repurchase plans or other similar agreements approved by the Board of Directors, provided, however, in each case the repurchase or redemption price does not exceed the original consideration paid for such stock or equity interest, except that the Company may exchange shares of Disqualified Stock for shares of Common Stock, or (b) declare or pay any cash dividend or make a cash distribution on any class of stock or other equity interest other

than mandatory dividends or distributions on the Series C Preferred Stock, except that a Subsidiary may pay dividends or make distributions to the Company or a parent company that is a Subsidiary of the Company, or (c) lend money to any employees, officers or directors (except as permitted under clauses (F) or (G) of the definition of Permitted Investment), or guarantee the payment of any such loans granted by a third party or (d) waive, release or forgive any Indebtedness owed by any employees, officers or directors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Company shall not, and shall not allow any Subsidiary to, repurchase or redeem any class of stock or other equity interest (including the Series C Preferred Stock) or declare or pay any cash dividend or make a cash distribution on any class of stock or other equity interest (including the Series C Preferred Stock) if any Event of Default has occurred hereunder.

(H) *Transfers.* Except for Permitted Transfers and Permitted Investments, the Company shall not, and shall not allow any Subsidiary to, voluntarily or involuntarily transfer, sell, lease, license, lend or in any other manner convey any equitable, beneficial or legal interest in all, or substantially, all of its assets.

(I) *Taxes.* The Company and its Subsidiaries shall pay when due all taxes, fees or other charges of any nature whatsoever (together with any related interest or penalties) now or hereafter imposed or assessed against the Company and its Subsidiaries or their respective assets or upon their ownership, possession, use, operation or disposition thereof or upon their rents, receipts or earnings arising therefrom. The Company and its Subsidiaries shall file on or before the due date therefor all personal property tax returns. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company and its Subsidiaries may contest, in good faith and by appropriate proceedings, taxes for which they maintain adequate reserves therefor in accordance with GAAP.

(J) *[Reserved]*.

(K) *Minimum Revenue.* As of the last day of each fiscal quarter concluding on and after Issue Date, the Company and the Subsidiary Grantors shall have revenue (determined in accordance with GAAP) of not less than fifty million dollars (\$50,000,000) for the preceding twelve (12) months.

(L) *Change in Nature of Business.* The Company shall not, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to not, directly or indirectly, engage in any material line of business substantially different from those lines of business conducted by or publicly contemplated to be conducted by the Company and each of its Subsidiaries on the Issue Date or any business substantially related or incidental thereto. The Company shall not, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to not, directly or indirectly, modify its or their corporate structure or purpose.

(M) *Maintenance of Properties, Etc.* The Company shall maintain and preserve, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain and preserve, all of its material properties which are necessary or useful (as determined by the Company in good faith) in the proper conduct of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, and comply at all times with the provisions of all material leases to which it is a party

as lessee or under which it occupies property, so as to prevent any loss or forfeiture thereof or thereunder.

(N) *Maintenance of Intellectual Property.* The Company will take, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain, all action necessary or advisable to maintain all trademarks, trade names, service marks, service mark registrations, service names, original works of authorship, patents, patent rights, copyrights, inventions, licenses, approvals, governmental authorizations, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights and all applications and registrations therefor of the Company or such Subsidiary that are necessary or material (as determined by the Company in good faith) to the conduct of its business in full force and effect.

(O) *Maintenance of Insurance.* The Company shall maintain, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain, insurance with responsible and reputable insurance companies or associations (including, without limitation, comprehensive general liability, hazard, rent and business interruption insurance) with respect to its properties (including all real properties leased or owned by it) and business, in such amounts and covering such risks as is required by any governmental authority having jurisdiction with respect thereto or as is carried generally in accordance with sound business practice by companies in similar businesses similarly situated.

(P) *Transactions with Affiliates.* Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries shall enter into, renew, extend or be a party to, any transaction or series of related transactions (including, without limitation, the purchase, sale, lease, transfer or exchange of property or assets of any kind or the rendering of services of any kind) with any affiliate (other than any wholly owned Subsidiary), except transactions for fair consideration and on terms no less favorable to it than would be obtainable in a comparable arm's length transaction with a Person that is not an affiliate thereof.

(Q) *Restricted Issuances.* The Company shall not, directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, (i) issue any Notes (other than as contemplated by the Securities Purchase Agreement and the Notes) or (ii) except pursuant to the First Lien Documents, issue any other securities or incur any Indebtedness that would cause a breach or Default under the Notes or that by its terms would prohibit or restrict the performance of any of the Company's obligations under the Notes, including without limitation, the payment of interest and principal thereon.

(R) *[Reserved]*.

(S) *[Reserved]*.

(T) The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Holder is not a fiduciary or agent of the Company and that the Holder shall have no obligation to (a) maintain the confidentiality of any information provided by the Company or (b) refrain from trading any securities while in possession of such information in the absence of a written non-disclosure agreement signed by an officer of the Holder that explicitly provides for such confidentiality and trading restrictions,

unless such trading is otherwise prohibited by law. In the absence of such an executed, written non-disclosure agreement, the Company acknowledges that the Holder may freely trade in any securities issued by the Company, may possess and use any information provided by the Company in connection with such trading activity, and may disclose any such information to any third party.

(U) On and after the date that is six (6) months following the Issue Date, this Note and any shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of this Note shall be eligible to be offered, sold or otherwise transferred by the Holder pursuant to Rule 144, without any requirements as to volume, manner of sale, availability of current public information (whether or not then satisfied) or notice under the Securities Act and without any requirement for registration under any state securities or “blue sky” law.

(V) Following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, at the written request of the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Holders), the Company shall cause Pareteum Europe to enter into the Pareteum Europe Security Agreement and to join the Security Agreement, Subsidiary Guaranty (as defined in the Security Agreement) and each other applicable Security Document, in each case, subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

(W) [Reserved]

(X) Following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, at the written request of the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Holders), the Company shall enter into, and shall cause Pareteum Europe to enter into, the Pareteum Europe Pledge Agreement, subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 10. Successors.

The Company will not consolidate with or merge with or into, or (directly, or indirectly through one or more of its Subsidiaries) sell, lease or otherwise transfer, in one transaction or a series of transactions, all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to another Person, other than the Holder or any of its Affiliates (a “**Business Combination Event**”), unless:

(A) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person either (x) is the Company or (y) if not the Company, is a corporation (the “**Successor Corporation**”) duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia that expressly assumes (by executing and delivering to the Holder, at or before the effective time of such Business Combination Event, a supplement to this instrument) all of the Company’s obligations under this Note; and

(B) immediately after giving effect to such Business Combination Event, no Default or Event of Default will have occurred and be continuing.

At the effective time of any Business Combination Event, the Successor Corporation (if not the Company) will succeed to, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Note with the same effect as if such Successor Corporation had been named as the Company in this Note, and, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Company will be discharged from its obligations under this Note.

Section 11. Defaults and Remedies

(A) *Events of Default.* “**Event of Default**” means the occurrence of any of the following:

- (i) a default in the payment when due of the Principal Amount or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price of this Note;
- (ii) a default for three (3) Business Days in the payment when due of interest on this Note;
- (iii) a default in the Company’s obligation to convert this Note in accordance with **Section 8** upon the exercise of the conversion right with respect thereto;
- (iv) a default in the Company’s obligation to deliver a Fundamental Change Notice pursuant to **Section 6(C)**, and such default continues for two (2) Business Days;
- (v) a materially false or inaccurate certification (including a false or inaccurate deemed certification) by the Company as to whether any Event of Default has occurred;
- (vi) a default in any of the Company’s obligations or agreements under this Note or the Transaction Documents (in each case, other than a default set forth in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of this **Section 11(A)**), or a breach of any representation or warranty in any material respect (other than representations or warranties subject to material adverse effect or materiality, which may not be breached in any respect) of any Transaction Document; provided, however, that if such default or breach can be cured, then such default or breach will not be an Event of Default unless the Company has failed to cure such default within five (5) days after its occurrence;
- (vii) any provision of any Transaction Document at any time for any reason (other than pursuant to the express terms thereof) ceases to be valid and binding on or enforceable against the parties thereto, or the validity or enforceability thereof is contested, directly or indirectly, by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or a proceeding is commenced by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any governmental authority having jurisdiction over any of them, seeking to establish the invalidity or unenforceability thereof;
- (viii) [reserved];

(ix) [reserved];

(x) the Company fails to comply with **Section 9(J), Section 9(R) Section 9(V), Section 9(W), or Section 9(X)** of this Note;

(xi) [reserved];

(xii) (A) a default by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to any Indebtedness of at least two hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (other than any First Lien Obligations), whether such Indebtedness exists as of the Issue Date or is thereafter created, and whether such default has been waived for any period of time or is subsequently cured; or (B) a default by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to the First Lien Obligations and the maturity thereof shall have been accelerated;

(xiii) one or more final judgments, orders or awards (or any settlement of any litigation or other proceeding that, if breached, could result in a judgment, order or award) for the payment of at least five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate (excluding any amounts covered by insurance pursuant to which the insurer has been notified and has not denied coverage), is rendered against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and remains unsatisfied and (i) enforcement proceedings shall have been commenced by any creditor upon any such judgment, order, award or settlement or (ii) there shall be a period of ten (10) consecutive Trading Days after entry thereof during which (A) a stay of enforcement thereof is not in effect or (B) the same is not vacated, discharged, stayed or bonded pending appeal;

(xiv) [reserved];

(xv) [reserved];

(xvi) any Security Document shall for any reason fail or cease to create a separate valid and perfected and, except to the extent permitted by the terms hereof or thereof, first priority Lien on the Collateral in favor of the Collateral Agent subject only to Permitted Liens or any material provision of any Security Document shall at any time for any reason cease to be valid and binding on or enforceable against the Company or the validity or enforceability thereof shall be contested by any party thereto, or a proceeding shall be commenced by the Company or any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Company, seeking to establish the invalidity or unenforceability thereof;

(xvii) any material damage to, or loss, theft or destruction of, any Collateral, whether or not insured, or any strike, lockout, labor dispute, embargo, condemnation, act of God or public enemy, or other casualty which causes, for more than fifteen (15) consecutive days, the cessation or substantial curtailment of revenue producing activities at any facility of the Company or any Subsidiary, if any such event or circumstance could have a Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement);

(xviii) the Company fails to cause the transfer to a transferee without restriction, unless otherwise then prohibited by applicable federal securities laws, of any certificate or any shares of Common Stock issued to the Holder upon conversion or exercise (as the case may be) of any Securities (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement) acquired by the Holder under the Securities Purchase Agreement (including this Note) as and when required by such Securities or the Securities Purchase Agreement under circumstances where such transferee is entitled to receive such shares without restriction, and any such failure remains uncured for at least five (5) Trading Days;

(xix) [reserved];

(xx) the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries, other than, for the avoidance of doubt, iPass India Private Limited, pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law, either:

- (1) commences a voluntary case or proceeding;
- (2) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case or proceeding;
- (3) consents to the appointment of a custodian of it or for any substantial part of its property;
- (4) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors;
- (5) takes any comparable action under any foreign Bankruptcy Law; or
- (6) generally is not paying its debts as they become due; or

(xxi) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that either:

- (1) is for relief against Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries in an involuntary case or proceeding;
- (2) appoints a custodian of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries, or for any substantial part of the property of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries;
- (3) orders the winding up or liquidation of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries; or
- (4) grants any similar relief under any foreign Bankruptcy Law,

(in each case, other than with respect to iPass India Private Limited)

and, in each case under this **Section 11(A)(xxi)**, such order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for at least thirty (30) days.

(B) *Acceleration.*

(i) *Automatic Acceleration in Certain Circumstances.* If an Event of Default set forth in **Section 11(A)(xx)** or **(xxi)** occurs with respect to the Company (and not solely with respect to a Significant Subsidiary of the Company), then the then-outstanding portion of the Principal Amount of, and all accrued and unpaid interest on, this Note will immediately become due and payable without any further action or notice by any Person.

(ii) *Optional Acceleration.* If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default set forth in **Section 11(A)(xx)** or **(xxi)** with respect to the Company and not solely with respect to a Subsidiary of the Company) occurs and is continuing, then the Holder, by notice to the Company, may declare this Note to become due and payable immediately for cash in an amount equal to the Event of Default Acceleration Amount.

(C) *Notice of Events of Default.* Promptly, but in no event later than two (2) Business Days after an Event of Default, the Company will provide written notice of such Event of Default (an “**Event of Default Notice**”) to the Holder, which Event of Default Notice shall include (i) a reasonable description of the applicable Event of Default, (ii) a certification as to whether, in the opinion of the Company, such Event of Default is capable of being cured and, if applicable, a reasonable description of any existing plans of the Company to cure such Event of Default and (iii) a certification as to the date the Event of Default occurred and, if cured on or prior to the date of such Event of Default Notice, the date of such cure.

Section 12. Ranking.

All payments due under this Note shall rank (i) *pari passu* with all Other Notes, (ii) effectively senior to all unsecured indebtedness of the Company to the extent of the value of the Collateral securing the Notes for so long as the Collateral so secures the Notes in accordance with the terms hereof, (iii) senior to any Subordinated Indebtedness, and (iv) in respect of the First Lien Obligations, as provided in the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 13. Replacement Notes.

If the Holder of this Note claims that this Note has been mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, then the Company will issue, execute and deliver a replacement Note upon surrender to the Company of such mutilated Note, or upon delivery to the Company of evidence of such loss, destruction or wrongful taking reasonably satisfactory to the Company. In the case of a lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken Note, the Company may require the Holder to provide such security or an indemnity that is reasonably satisfactory to the Company to protect the Company from any loss that it may suffer if this Note is replaced.

Section 14. Notices.

Any notice or communication to the Company will be deemed to have been duly given if in writing and delivered in person or by first class mail (registered or certified, return receipt requested), facsimile transmission, electronic transmission (including e-mail) or other similar means of unsecured electronic communication or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, or to the other's address, which initially is as follows:

Pareteum Corporation
1185 Avenue of the Americas, 2nd Floor
New York, NY 10036
Attention: Laura Thomas, Interim Chief Financial Officer
Email address: laura.thomas@pareteum.com

The Company, by notice to the Holder, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

Any notice or communication to the Holder will be by email to its email address, which initially are as set forth in the Securities Purchase Agreement. The Holder, by notice to the Company, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it will be deemed to have been duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

Section 15. Successors.

All agreements of the Company in this Note will bind its successors.

Section 16. Severability.

If any provision of this Note is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, then the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Note will not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 17. Headings, Etc.

The headings of the Sections of this Note have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part of this Note and will in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions of this Note.

Section 18. Amendments

This Note may not be amended or modified unless in writing by the Company and the Required Holders. No requirement or condition herein meant to benefit the Holder may be waived unless waived in writing by the Holder or the Required Holders and no requirement or

condition herein meant to benefit the Company may be waived unless waived in writing by the Company.

Section 19. Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial.

THE INTERNAL LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WILL GOVERN AND BE USED TO CONSTRUE THIS NOTE. THE COMPANY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS NOTE.

Section 20. Submission to Jurisdiction.

The Company (A) agrees that any suit, action or proceeding against it arising out of or relating to this Note may be instituted in any U.S. federal court with applicable subject matter jurisdiction or New York State court sitting in The City of New York; (B) waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, (i) any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding; and (ii) any claim that it may now or hereafter have that any such suit, action or proceeding in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum; and (C) submits to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding.

Section 21. Enforcement Fees.

The prevailing party shall have the right to collect from the other all costs and expenses incurred by such prevailing party as a result of enforcement of this Note and the collection of any amounts owed to such prevailing party hereunder (whether in cash, Common Stock or otherwise), including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses.

Section 22. Administrative Agent; Collateral Agent.

(A) *Appointment; Authorization.* The Holder hereby irrevocably appoints, designates and authorizes Hoving & Partners S.A. as administrative agent and/or as collateral agent, as applicable, to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of the Securities Purchase Agreement, this Note and each Security Document and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to it by the terms of the Securities Purchase Agreement or any Security Document, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this **Section 22** are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent (collectively, the “**Agent**”), and the Company shall not have rights as a third-party beneficiary of any of such provisions. It is understood and agreed that the use of the term “agent” herein or in any Security Document (or any other similar term) with reference to the Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any applicable law. Instead such term is used as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between contracting parties. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained elsewhere in this

Note, any Security Document or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto, the Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility except those expressly set forth herein, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into the Securities Purchase Agreement, this Note, any Security Document or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto or otherwise exist against the Agent.

(B) *Delegation of Duties.* The Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any Security Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Agent. The Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through its Affiliates, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors and representatives, or the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors and representatives of any of its Affiliates (collectively, the “**Related Parties**”). The exculpatory provisions of this **Section 22** shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Agent and any such sub-agent. The Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any sub-agents except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and nonappealable judgment that the Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub-agents.

(C) *Exculpatory Provisions.*

(i) The Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth in the Security Documents, and its duties shall be administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Agent: (i) shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing; (ii) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers; and (iii) shall not, except as expressly set forth in the Security Documents, have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Company or any of its Affiliates that is communicated to or obtained by the Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity.

(ii) The Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment. The Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default or Event of Default unless and until notice describing such Default or Event of Default is given to the Agent in writing by the Company.

(iii) The Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (a) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Note, any Security Document or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto, (b) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (c) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default or Event of

Default, (d) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Note, any Security Document or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto, or (e) any failure of the Company or any other party to this Note, any Security Agreement or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto to perform its obligations hereunder or thereunder. The Agent shall not be under any obligation to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Note, any Security Document or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto, or to inspect the properties, books or records of the Company or any Affiliate of the Company.

(D) *Reliance by Agent.* The Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. The Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. The Agent may consult with legal counsel, independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

(E) *Successor Agent.* The Agent may resign as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent at any time upon ten (10) days' prior notice to the Holder and each Other Holder and the Company. If the Agent resigns under this Note, the Holder and each Other Holder shall appoint a successor agent. If no successor agent is appointed prior to the effective date of the resignation of the Agent, the Agent may appoint a successor Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent on behalf of the Holder and each Other Holder after consulting with the Holder and each Other Holder. Upon the acceptance of its appointment as successor agent hereunder, such successor agent shall succeed to all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Agent and the term the "Administrative Agent" and the "Collateral Agent" shall mean such successor agent, and the retiring Agent's appointment, powers and duties as the Agent shall be terminated. After the Agent's resignation hereunder as the Agent, the provisions of this **Section 22** shall continue to inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was the Agent. If no successor agent has accepted appointment as the Agent by the date which is thirty (30) days following a retiring Agent's notice of resignation, a retiring Agent's resignation shall nevertheless thereupon become effective and the Holder, together with each Other Holder, shall perform all of the duties of the Agent hereunder until such time as the Holder and each Other Holder shall appoint a successor agent as provided for above.

(F) *Non-Reliance on the Agent.* The Holder acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Agent or any of its Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Note. The Holder also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Agent or any of its Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not

taking action under or based upon this Note, any Security Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

(G) *Collateral Matters.* The Holder irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent to release any Lien granted to or held by the Collateral Agent under any Security Document (i) when all Obligations (as defined in the Security Agreement) have been paid in full; (ii) constituting property sold or to be sold or disposed of as part of or in connection with any sale or other disposition permitted under this Note and each other agreement, instrument or document related hereto (it being agreed and understood that the Collateral Agent may conclusively rely without further inquiry on a certificate of an officer of the Company as to the sale or other disposition of property being made in compliance with this Note and each other agreement, instrument or document related hereto); or (iii) if approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Holder and each Other Holder. The Collateral Agent shall have the right, in accordance with the Security Documents to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any Collateral (as defined in the Security Agreement) for cash, credit or any combination thereof, and the Collateral Agent may purchase any Collateral at public or, if permitted by law, private sale and, in lieu of actual payment of the purchase price, may credit bid and setoff the amount of such price against the Obligations.

(H) *Reimbursement by Holder and Other Holders.* To the extent that the Company for any reason fails to indefeasibly pay any amount required under Sections 4(e) or 9(k) of the Securities Purchase Agreement to be paid by it to the Agent (or any sub-agent thereof) or any Related Party of the Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Holder hereby agrees, jointly and severally with each Other Holder, to pay to the Agent (or any such sub-agent) or such Related Party of the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), as the case may be, such unpaid amount.

(I) *Marshaling; Payments Set Aside.* Neither the Agent nor the Holder shall be under any obligation to marshal any assets in favor of the Company or any other Person or against or in payment of any or all of the Obligations. To the extent that the Company makes a payment or payments to the Agent, or the Collateral Agent enforces its Liens or exercises its rights of set-off, and such payment or payments or the proceeds of such enforcement or set-off or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Agent in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party in connection with any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding, or otherwise, then (i) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation hereunder or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such enforcement or set-off had not occurred and (ii) the Holder agrees to pay to the Agent upon demand its share of the total amount so recovered from or repaid by the Agent to the extent paid to the Holder.

* * *

CONVERSION NOTICE

Pareteum Corporation

Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025

Subject to the terms of this Note, by executing and delivering this Conversion Notice, the undersigned Holder of this Note directs the Company to convert the following Principal Amount of this Note: \$_____,000 in accordance with the following details.

Check if the Conversion Date occurs during an Event of Default Conversion Period.

Shares of Common Stock to be delivered:

Accrued interest amount:

DTC Participant Number:

DTC Participant Name:

Date: __ __

(Legal Name of Holder)

By: __

Name:

Title:

Check if the Conversion Rate is at a rate other than is otherwise currently applicable (counter signature by the Company is not required unless a Conversion Rate other than the currently applicable Conversion Rate is requested).

Requested Conversion Rate:

Date: __ __

Pareteum Corporation

By: __

Name:

Title:

Pareteum Corporation**Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025**

THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NEITHER THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE NOR THE SECURITIES INTO WHICH THESE SECURITIES ARE CONVERTIBLE HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED FOR SALE, SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR ASSIGNED EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION AND PROSPECTUS-DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

THIS INSTRUMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS EVIDENCED HEREBY ARE SUBORDINATE IN THE MANNER AND TO THE EXTENT SET FORTH HEREIN AND IN THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, DATED AS OF FEBRUARY 22, 2021 (AS AMENDED AND IN EFFECT FROM TIME TO TIME PURSUANT TO THE TERMS THEREOF, THE “INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT”), BY AND AMONG PARETEUM CORPORATION, A DELAWARE CORPORATION, HOVING & PARTNERS S.A. (TOGETHER WITH ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS), IN ITS CAPACITY AS “SUBORDINATED AGENT” UNDER AND AS DEFINED THEREIN (AS SUCCESSOR TO B.M.F. DE KROES-BRINKERS IN SUCH CAPACITY), AND HIGH TRAIL INVESTMENTS SA LLC (TOGETHER WITH ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS), IN ITS CAPACITY AS “SENIOR AGENT” UNDER AND AS DEFINED THEREIN. THE HOLDER(S) OF THIS INSTRUMENT, BY ITS (THEIR) ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREE(S) TO BE BOUND BY THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT.

Pareteum Corporation

Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025

Certificate No. A-6

Pareteum Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), for value received, promises to pay to B.M.F. De Kroes-Brinkers (the “**Initial Holder**”), or its registered assigns, the principal sum of two million six hundred one thousand two hundred six dollars (\$2,601,206) (such principal sum, the “**Principal Amount**”) on October 1, 2025 (or if the Required Holders have delivered a written notice of extension pursuant to Section 1(f) of the Securities Purchase Agreement, October 1, 2027), and to pay interest thereon, as provided in this Note, in each case as provided in and subject to the other provisions of this Note, including the earlier redemption, repurchase or conversion of this Note.

Additional provisions of this Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

[The Remainder of This Page Intentionally Left Blank; Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Pareteum Corporation has caused this instrument to be duly executed as of the date set forth below.

Pareteum Corporation

Date: June 18, 2021 By: /s/ Alexander Korff

Name: Alexander Korff

Title: Corporate Secretary

[Signature Page to Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025, Certificate No. A-6]

Pareteum Corporation
Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025

This Note (this “**Note**” and, collectively with any Note issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof, the “**Notes**”) is issued by Pareteum Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), and designated as its “Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Notes due 2025.”

Section 1. Definitions.

“**Administrative Agent**” means Hoving & Partners S.A., in its capacity as administrative agent for the Holder and each Other Holder, together with any successor thereto in such capacity.

“**Affiliate**” has the meaning set forth in Rule 144.

“**Approved Stock Plan**” means any employee benefit plan which has been approved by the Board of Directors of the Company prior to or subsequent to the date hereof pursuant to which shares of Common Stock and standard options to purchase Common Stock may be issued to any employee, officer, director or consultant for services provided to the Company in their capacity as such.

“**Attribution Parties**” means, collectively, the following Persons and entities: (i) any investment vehicle, including, any funds, feeder funds or managed accounts, currently, or from time to time after the Issue Date, directly or indirectly managed or advised by the Holder's investment manager or any of its Affiliates or principals, (ii) any direct or indirect Affiliates of the Holder or any of the foregoing, (iii) any Person acting or who could be deemed to be acting as a “group” (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) together with the Holder or any of the foregoing and (iv) any other Persons whose beneficial ownership of the Common Stock would or could be aggregated with the Holder's and the other Attribution Parties for purposes of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act. For clarity, the purpose of the foregoing is to subject collectively the Holder and all other Attribution Parties to the Maximum Percentage.

“**Authorized Denomination**” means, with respect to the Notes, a Principal Amount thereof equal to \$1,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

“**Bankruptcy Law**” means Title 11, United States Code, or any similar U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. law for the relief of debtors.

“**Board of Directors**” means the board of directors of the Company or a committee of such board duly authorized to act on behalf of such board.

“**Business Combination Event**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 10**.

“**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or any day on which commercial banks in The City of New York are authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed; provided, however, for clarification, commercial banks in The City of New York shall not be deemed to be authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed due to “stay at home”, “shelter-in-place”, “non-essential employee” or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems (including for wire transfers) of commercial banks in The City of New York are open for use by customers on such day.

“**Capital Lease**” means, with respect to any Person, any leasing or similar arrangement conveying the right to use any property, whether real or personal property, or a combination thereof, by that Person as lessee that, in conformity with GAAP, is required to be accounted for as a capital lease on the balance sheet of such Person.

“**Capital Lease Obligation**” means, at the time any determination is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a Capital Lease that would at that time be required to be capitalized on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP, and the stated maturity thereof shall be the date of the last payment of rent or any other amount due under such lease prior to the first date upon which such lease may be prepaid by the lessee without payment of a penalty.

“**Capital Stock**” of any Person means any and all shares of, interests in, rights to purchase, warrants or options for, participations in, or other equivalents of, in each case however designated, the equity of such Person, but excluding any debt securities convertible into such equity.

“**Cash**” means all cash and liquid funds.

“**Cash Equivalents**” means, as of any date of determination, any of the following: (A) marketable securities (i) issued or directly and unconditionally guaranteed as to interest and principal by the United States Government, or (ii) issued by any agency of the United States the obligations of which are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, in each case maturing within one (1) year after such date; (B) marketable direct obligations issued by any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision of any such state or any public instrumentality thereof, in each case maturing within one (1) year after such date and having, at the time of the acquisition thereof, a rating of at least A-1 from Standard & Poor’s Corporation or at least P-1 from Moody’s Investors Service; (C) commercial paper maturing no more than one (1) year from the date of creation thereof and having, at the time of the acquisition thereof, a rating of at least A-1 from Standard & Poor’s Corporation or at least P-1 from Moody’s Investors Service; (D) certificates of deposit or bankers’ acceptances maturing within one (1) year after such date and issued or accepted by any commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States of America or any State thereof or the District of Columbia that (i) is at least “adequately capitalized” (as defined in the regulations of its primary federal banking regulator), and (ii) has Tier 1 capital (as defined in such regulations) of not less than \$100,000,000; and (E) shares of

any money market mutual fund that (i) has substantially all of its assets invested continuously in the types of investments referred to in clauses (A) and (B) above, (ii) has net assets of not less than \$500,000,000, and (iii) has the highest rating obtainable from either Standard & Poor's Corporation or Moody's Investors Service.

"Close of Business" means 5:00 p.m., New York City time.

"Collateral" has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement

"Collateral Agent" means Hoving & Partners S.A., in its capacity as collateral agent for the Holder and each Other Holder (as successor to the Initial Holder in such capacity), together with any successor thereto in such capacity.

"Commission" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Common Stock" means the common stock, \$0.001 par value per share, of the Company, subject to **Section 8(I)**.

"Common Stock Change Event" has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(I)**.

"Contingent Obligation" means, as applied to any Person, any direct or indirect liability, contingent or otherwise, of that Person with respect to (A) any Indebtedness or other obligations of another Person, including any such obligation directly or indirectly guaranteed, endorsed, co-made or discounted or sold with recourse by that Person, or in respect of which that Person is otherwise directly or indirectly liable; (B) any obligations with respect to undrawn letters of credit, corporate credit cards or merchant services issued for the account of that Person; and (C) all obligations arising under any interest rate, currency or commodity swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest rate collar agreement, or other agreement or arrangement designated to protect a Person against fluctuation in interest rates, currency exchange rates or commodity prices; provided, however, that the term "Contingent Obligation" shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The amount of any Contingent Obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determined amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Contingent Obligation is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by such Person in good faith; provided, however, that such amount shall not in any event exceed the maximum amount of the obligations under the guarantee or other support arrangement.

"Conversion Consideration" has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(D)(i)**.

"Conversion Date" means, with respect to a Note, the first Business Day on which the requirements set forth in **Section 8(C)(i)** to convert such Note are satisfied.

"Conversion Price" means, as of any time, an amount equal to (A) one thousand dollars (\$1,000) *divided by* (B) the Conversion Rate in effect at such time.

“**Conversion Rate**” initially means 2,702.7027 shares of Common Stock per \$1,000 Principal Amount of Notes; Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Conversion Rate is subject to adjustment pursuant to **Section 8** at all times, and whenever this Note refers to the Conversion Rate as of a particular date without setting forth a particular time on such date, such reference will be deemed to be to the Conversion Rate immediately after the Close of Business on such date.

“**Convertible Securities**” means any stock or other security (other than Options) that is at any time and under any circumstances, directly or indirectly, convertible into, exercisable or exchangeable for, or which otherwise entitles the holder thereof to acquire, any shares of Common Stock.

“**Copyright License**” means any written agreement granting any right to use any Copyright or Copyright registration, now owned or hereafter acquired by the Company or in which the Company now holds or hereafter acquires any interest.

“**Copyrights**” means all copyrights, whether registered or unregistered, held pursuant to the laws of the United States, any State thereof, or of any other country.

“**Covering Price**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(D)(v)(1)**.

“**Daily VWAP**” means, for any VWAP Trading Day, the per share volume-weighted average price of the Common Stock as displayed under the heading “Bloomberg VWAP” on Bloomberg page “TEUM <EQUITY> VAP” (or, if such page is not available, its equivalent successor page) in respect of the period from the scheduled open of trading until the scheduled close of trading of the primary trading session on such VWAP Trading Day (or, if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable, the market value of one share of Common Stock on such VWAP Trading Day, determined, using a volume-weighted average price method, by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm selected by the Company). The Daily VWAP will be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session.

“**Default**” means any event that is (or, after notice, passage of time or both, would be) an Event of Default.

“**Default Interest**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4(B)**.

“**Defaulted Amount**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4(B)**.

“**Defaulted Shares**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(D)(v)**.

“**Disqualified Stock**” means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock that by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable at the option of the holder) or upon the happening of any event:

(A) matures or is mandatorily redeemable pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise;

(B) is convertible or exchangeable for Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock (excluding Capital Stock convertible or exchangeable solely at the option of the issuer or a Subsidiary; provided that any such conversion or exchange will be deemed an incurrence of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock, as applicable); or

(C) is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part,

in the case of each of **clauses (A), (B) and (C)**, at any point prior to the one hundred eighty-first (181st) day after the Maturity Date.

“**DTC**” means The Depository Trust Company.

“**Equipment**” means all “**equipment**” as defined in the UCC with such additions to such term as may hereafter be made, and includes without limitation all machinery, fixtures, goods, vehicles (including motor vehicles and trailers), and any interest in any of the foregoing.

“**ERISA**” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Event of Default**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 11(A)**.

“**Event of Default Acceleration Amount**” means, with respect to the delivery of a notice pursuant to **Section 11(B)(ii)** declaring this Note to be due and payable immediately on account of an Event of Default, a cash amount equal to one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the then outstanding Principal Amount of this Note plus accrued and unpaid interest on this Note.

“**Event of Default Additional Shares**” means, with respect to the conversion of this Note (or any portion of this Note), an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (A) the Event of Default Conversion Rate applicable to such conversion over (B) the Conversion Rate that would otherwise apply to such conversion without giving effect to **Section 8(H)**. For the avoidance of doubt, the Event of Default Additional Shares cannot be a negative number.

“**Event of Default Conversion Period**” means, with respect to an Event of Default, the period beginning on, and including, the date such Event of Default occurs and ending on later of (A) the twentieth (20th) Trading Day after the Holder’s receipt of an Event of Default Notice and (B) five (5) Trading Days after the date the Holder receives notice from the Company that such Event of Default has been cured.

“**Event of Default Conversion Price**” means, with respect to the conversion of this Note (or any portion of this Note), the lesser of (i) the Conversion Price that would be in effect immediately after the Close of Business on the Conversion Date for such conversion, without giving effect to **Section 8(H)**; and (ii) seventy five percent (75%) of the lowest Daily VWAP per

share of Common Stock during the ten (10) consecutive VWAP Trading Days ending on, and including, such Conversion Date (or, if such Conversion Date is not a VWAP Trading Day, the immediately preceding VWAP Trading Day).

“**Event of Default Conversion Rate**” means, with respect to the conversion of this Note (or any portion of this Note), an amount (rounded to the nearest 1/10,000th of a share of Common Stock (with 5/100,000ths rounded upward)) equal to (A) one thousand dollars (\$1,000) *divided by* (B) the Event of Default Conversion Price applicable to such conversion.

“**Event of Default Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 11(C)**.

“**Ex-Dividend Date**” means, with respect to an issuance, dividend or distribution on the Common Stock, the first date on which shares of Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive such issuance, dividend or distribution (including pursuant to due bills or similar arrangements required by the relevant stock exchange). For the avoidance of doubt, any alternative trading convention on the applicable exchange or market in respect of the Common Stock under a separate ticker symbol or CUSIP number will not be considered “regular way” for this purpose.

“**Excess Shares**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(J)(i)**.

“**Exchange Act**” means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“**Existing Note**” means the \$2,400,000 Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025, Certificate No. A-1, dated February 22, 2021, by the Company in favor of the Initial Holder.

“**First Lien Documents**” has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement.

“**First Lien Intercreditor Agreement**” has the meaning provided in the Security Agreement.

“**First Lien Obligations**” has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement.

“**First Lien Security Documents**” has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement.

“**Freely Tradable**” means, with respect to any shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of this Note, that such shares would be eligible to be offered, sold or otherwise transferred by the Holder pursuant to Rule 144, without any requirements as to volume, manner of sale, availability of current public information (whether or not then satisfied) or notice under the Securities Act and without any requirement for registration under any state securities or “blue sky” laws.

“**Fundamental Change**” means any of the following events:

(A) a “person” or “group” (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act), other than the Company or its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, or the employee benefit plans of the Company or its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, files any report with the Commission indicating that such person or group has become the direct or indirect “beneficial owner” (as defined below) of shares of the Company’s common equity representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting power of all of the Company’s then-outstanding common equity;

(B) the consummation of (i) any sale, lease or other transfer, in one transaction or a series of transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person (other than solely to one or more of the Company’s Wholly Owned Subsidiaries); or (ii) any transaction or series of related transactions in connection with which (whether by means of merger, consolidation, share exchange, combination, reclassification, recapitalization, acquisition, liquidation or otherwise) all of the Common Stock is exchanged for, converted into, acquired for, or constitutes solely the right to receive, other securities, cash or other property (other than a subdivision or combination, or solely a change in par value, of the Common Stock); provided, however, that any merger, consolidation, share exchange or combination of the Company pursuant to which the Persons that directly or indirectly “beneficially owned” (as defined below) all classes of the Company’s common equity immediately before such transaction directly or indirectly “beneficially own,” immediately after such transaction, more than fifty percent (50%) of all classes of common equity of the surviving, continuing or acquiring company or other transferee, as applicable, or the parent thereof, in substantially the same proportions vis-à-vis each other as immediately before such transaction will be deemed not to be a Fundamental Change pursuant to this **clause (B)**; or

(C) the Company’s stockholders approve any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

For the purposes of this definition, (x) any transaction or event described in both **clause (A)** and in **clause (B)** above (without regard to the proviso in **clause (B)**) will be deemed to occur solely pursuant to **clause (B)** above (subject to such proviso); and (y) whether a Person is a “**beneficial owner**” and whether shares are “**beneficially owned**” will be determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act.

“**Fundamental Change Base Repurchase Price**” means, with respect to this Note (or any portion of this Note to be repurchased) upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change, a cash amount equal to the greater of (i) one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the then outstanding Principal Amount of this Note (or portion thereof) and (ii) one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the product of (A) the Conversion Rate in effect as of the Trading Day immediately preceding the effective date of such Fundamental Change; (B) the Principal Amount of this Note to be repurchased upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change *divided by* \$1,000; and (C) the Fundamental Change Stock Price for such Fundamental Change.

“**Fundamental Change Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6(C)**.

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Date**” means the date as of which this Note must be repurchased for cash in connection with a Fundamental Change, as provided in **Section 6(B)**.

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Price**” means the cash price payable by the Company to repurchase this Note (or any portion of this Note) upon its Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change, calculated pursuant to **Section 6(D)**.

“**Fundamental Change Stock Price**” means, with respect to any Fundamental Change, the highest Daily VWAP per share of Common Stock occurring during the thirty (30) consecutive VWAP Trading Days ending on, and including, the VWAP Trading Day immediately before the effective date of such Fundamental Change.

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America, as in effect from time to time; *provided* the definitions set forth in this Note and any financial calculations required by thereby shall be computed to exclude any change to lease accounting rules from those in effect pursuant to Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification 840 (Leases) and other related lease accounting guidance as in effect on the date hereof.

“**Holder**” means the person in whose name this Note is registered on the books of the Company, which initially is the Initial Holder.

The term “**including**” means “including without limitation,” unless the context provides otherwise.

“**Indebtedness**” means, indebtedness of any kind, including, without duplication (A) all indebtedness for borrowed money or the deferred purchase price of property or services, including reimbursement and other obligations with respect to surety bonds and letters of credit, (B) all obligations evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or similar instruments, (C) all Capital Lease Obligations, (D) all Contingent Obligations, and (E) Disqualified Stock.

“**Initial Holder**” has the meaning set forth in the cover page of this Note.

“**Interest Payment Date**” means, with respect to a Note, (A) the first calendar day of each month commencing with the first such day more than 31 days after the Issue Date; and (B) if not otherwise included in **clause (A)**, the Maturity Date.

“**Intellectual Property**” means all of the Company’s Copyrights; Trademarks; Patents; Licenses; trade secrets and inventions; mask works; the Company’s applications therefor and reissues, extensions, or renewals thereof; and the Company’s goodwill associated with any of the foregoing, together with the Company’s rights to sue for past, present and future infringement of Intellectual Property and the goodwill associated therewith.

“**Investment**” means any beneficial ownership (including stock, partnership or limited liability company interests) of or in any Person, or any loan, advance or capital contribution to

any Person or the acquisition of all, or substantially all, of the assets of another Person or the purchase of any assets of another Person for greater than the fair market value of such assets to solely the extent of the amount in excess of the fair market value.

“**Issue Date**” means June 18, 2021.

“**Last Reported Sale Price**” of the Common Stock for any Trading Day means the closing sale price per share (or, if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the last bid price and the last ask price per share or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average last bid prices and the average last ask prices per share) of Common Stock on such Trading Day as reported in composite transactions for the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed. If the Common Stock is not listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange on such Trading Day, then the Last Reported Sale Price will be the last quoted bid price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day in the over-the-counter market as reported by OTC Markets Group Inc. or a similar organization. If the Common Stock is not so quoted on such Trading Day, then the Last Reported Sale Price will be the average of the mid-point of the last bid price and the last ask price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day from a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm selected by the Company.

“**License**” means any Copyright License, Patent License, Trademark License or other license of rights or interests.

“**Lien**” means any mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, assignment for security, security interest, encumbrance, levy, lien or charge of any kind, whether voluntarily incurred or arising by operation of law or otherwise, against any property, any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, and any lease in the nature of a security interest; *provided*, that for the avoidance of doubt, licenses, strain escrows and similar provisions in collaboration agreements, research and development agreements that do not create or purport to create a security interest, encumbrance, levy, lien or charge of any kind shall not be deemed to be Liens for purposes of this Note.

“**Market Disruption Event**” means, with respect to any date, the occurrence or existence, during the one-half hour period ending at the scheduled close of trading on such date on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange or other market on which the Common Stock is listed for trading or trades, of any material suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Common Stock.

“**Market Stock Payment Price**” means, with respect to any Interest Payment Date or Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date, an amount equal to eighty-five percent (85%) of the lowest Daily VWAP during the ten (10) VWAP Trading Day period ending on the VWAP Trading Day immediately prior to such Interest Payment Date or Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date, as applicable.

“**Maturity Date**” means October 1, 2025.

“**Maximum Percentage**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(J)(i)**.

“**Open of Business**” means 9:00 a.m., New York City time.

“**Optional Redemption Cash Payment Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(C)**.

“**Optional Redemption Date**” means, with respect to a Note, (A) any Business Day date elected by the Company by not less than 10 Business Day advance written notice to the Holder and (B) the Maturity Date.

“**Optional Redemption Payment**” means, with respect to each Optional Redemption Date for any Note, up to the then outstanding Principal Amount of such Note, as determined by the Company in its sole discretion.

“**Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(C)**.

“**Optional Redemption Stock Payment Period**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(C)**.

The term “**or**” is not exclusive, unless the context expressly provides otherwise.

“**Options**” means any rights, warrants or options to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities.

“**Other Holder**” means any person in whose name any Other Note is registered on the books of the Company.

“**Other Notes**” means any Notes that are of the same class of this Note and that are represented by one or more certificates other than the certificate representing this Note. Each of the Existing Note and each other Convertible Note (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement) is an Other Note.

“**Pareteum Europe**” means Pareteum Europe B.V., a private company with limited liability (besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid), having its corporate seat at Amsterdam.

“**Pareteum Europe Pledge Agreement**” means a Deed of Pledge over Registered Shares, to be among the Company, the Collateral Agent and Pareteum Europe in substantially the form of the Pareteum Europe Pledge Agreement (as defined in the First Lien Documents) and, in any case, subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

“Pareteum Europe Security Agreement ” means a security agreement under the laws of the Netherlands in substantially the form of the Pareteum Europe Security Agreement (as defined in the First Lien Documents) and otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Holder in its sole discretion, pursuant to which Pareteum Europe will grant a security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent in substantially all of its assets (other than leased real property and rights as to which the grant of a security interest would violate or invalidate any such contract or other document or give any other party to such contract, instrument, license or other document the right to terminate its obligations thereunder), and in any case, subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

“Patents” means all letters patent of, or rights corresponding thereto, in the United States or in any other country, all registrations and recordings thereof, and all applications for letters patent of, or rights corresponding thereto, in the United States or any other country.

“Patent License” means any written agreement granting any right with respect to any invention on which a Patent is in existence or a Patent application is pending, in which agreement the Company now holds or hereafter acquires any interest.

“Permitted Intellectual Property Licenses” means Intellectual Property (A) licenses in existence at the Issue Date and (B) non-perpetual licenses granted in the ordinary course of business on arm’s length terms consisting of the licensing of technology, the development of technology or the providing of technical support which may include licenses with unlimited renewal options solely to the extent such options require mutual consent for renewal or are subject to financial or other conditions as to the ability of licensee to perform under the license; provided such license was not entered into during continuance of a Default or an Event of Default.

“Permitted Investment” means: (A) Investments as in effect as of the Issue Date; (B) (i) marketable direct obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America or any agency or any State thereof maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof, (ii) commercial paper maturing no more than one year from the date of creation thereof and currently having a rating of at least A-2 or P-2 from either Standard & Poor’s Corporation or Moody’s Investors Service, (iii) certificates of deposit issued by any bank headquartered in the United States maturing no more than one year from the date of investment therein, and (iv) money market accounts; (C) Investments accepted in connection with Permitted Transfers; (D) Investments (including debt obligations) received in connection with the bankruptcy or reorganization of customers or suppliers and in settlement of delinquent obligations of, and other disputes with, customers or suppliers arising in the ordinary course of the Company’s business; (E) Investments consisting of notes receivable of, or prepaid royalties and other credit extensions, to customers and suppliers in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice; (F) Investments consisting of loans not involving the net transfer on a substantially contemporaneous basis of cash proceeds to employees, officers or directors relating to the purchase of capital stock of the Company pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan; (G) Investments consisting of travel advances in the ordinary course of business; (H) Investments

in Subsidiaries; (I) Permitted Intellectual Property Licenses; and (J) additional Investments that do not exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) in the aggregate in any twelve (12) month period.

“Permitted Liens” means any and all of the following: (A) Liens in favor of Holder or the Collateral Agent; (B) Liens as in effect as of the Issue Date, including the Liens under the First Lien Security Documents; (C) Liens for taxes, fees, assessments or other governmental charges or levies, either not delinquent or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; *provided*, that the Company maintains adequate reserves therefor in accordance with GAAP; (D) Liens securing claims or demands of materialmen, artisans, mechanics, carriers, warehousemen, landlords and other like Persons arising in the ordinary course of business; *provided*, that the payment thereof is not yet required; (E) Liens arising from judgments, decrees or attachments in circumstances which do not constitute a Default or an Event of Default hereunder; (F) the following deposits, to the extent made in the ordinary course of business: deposits under workers’ compensation, unemployment insurance, social security and other similar laws, or to secure the performance of bids, tenders or contracts (other than for the repayment of borrowed money) or to secure indemnity, performance or other similar bonds for the performance of bids, tenders or contracts (other than for the repayment of borrowed money) or to secure statutory obligations (other than Liens arising under ERISA or environmental Liens) or surety or appeal bonds, or to secure indemnity, performance or other similar bonds; (G) Liens on Equipment or software or other intellectual property constituting purchase money Liens and Liens in connection with Capital Leases; (H) leasehold interests in leases or subleases and licenses granted in the ordinary course of the Company’s business and not interfering in any material respect with the business of the licensor; (I) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of custom duties that are promptly paid on or before the date they become due; (J) Liens on insurance proceeds securing the payment of financed insurance premiums that are promptly paid on or before the date they become due (provided that such Liens extend only to such insurance proceeds and not to any other property or assets); (K) statutory and common law rights of set-off and other similar rights as to deposits of cash and securities in favor of banks, other depository institutions and brokerage firms; (L) easements, zoning restrictions, rights-of-way and similar encumbrances on real property imposed by law or arising in the ordinary course of business so long as they do not materially impair the value or marketability of the related property; and (M) Liens on Cash or Cash Equivalents securing obligations in respect of (1) advances of payroll amounts and (2) indebtedness resulting from certain unsecured loans made or to be made to the Company under the Paycheck Protection Program established by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act.

“Permitted Transfers” means (A) dispositions of inventory sold, and Permitted Intellectual Property Licenses entered into, in each case, in the ordinary course of business, (B) dispositions of worn-out, obsolete or surplus property at fair market value in the ordinary course of business; (C) dispositions of accounts or payment intangibles (each as defined in the UCC) resulting from the compromise or settlement thereof in the ordinary course of business for less than the full amount thereof; (D) Permitted Investments; (E) other transfers of assets to any Person other than to a joint venture and which have a fair market value of not more than two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) in the aggregate in any twelve (12) month period, (F) a

restructuring, recapitalization, sale or other transfer of all or substantially all of the equity securities or assets of iPass India Private Limited, including following commencement of any proceedings under Bankruptcy Law or otherwise with respect to any such Subsidiary, and (G) Permitted Liens and any dispositions pursuant to foreclosure of any Permitted Liens.

“**Person**” or “**person**” means any individual, sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, company, trust, unincorporated organization, association, corporation, institution, public benefit corporation, firm, joint stock company, estate, entity or government agency.

“**Principal Amount**” has the meaning set forth in the cover page of this Note; *provided, however*, that the Principal Amount of this Note will be subject to (1) increase pursuant to **Section 5(B)** and (2) reduction (A) pursuant to **Section 6**, **Section 7**, and **Section 8** and (B) by an amount equal to (i) the sum of all Optional Redemption Payments made prior to date of determination of the Principal Amount of the Note then outstanding.

“**Reference Property**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(N)(i)**.

“**Reference Property Unit**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(N)(i)**.

“**Related Party**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 22(B)**.

“**Reported Outstanding Share Number**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(J)(i)**.

“**Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change**” means the repurchase of any Note by the Company pursuant to **Section 6**.

“**Required Holders**” has the meaning provided in the Securities Purchase Agreement.

“**Rule 144**” means Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

“**Scheduled Trading Day**” means any day that is scheduled to be a Trading Day on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded. If the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then “Scheduled Trading day” means a Business Day.

“**Securities Act**” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“**Securities Purchase Agreement**” means that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 13, 2021, among the Company, the Initial Holder hereunder, each Other Holder a party thereto, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, providing for the issuance of this Note.

“Security Agreement” means that certain Security Agreement, dated as of February 22, 2021, among the Company, certain of its Subsidiaries and the Collateral Agent, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Security Document” has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement.

“Series C Preferred Stock” means an aggregate of 148 shares of the Company’s 8% Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock, with the rights, powers and preferences described in the Certificate of Designation, Preferences, and Rights of such Series C Preferred Stock filed by the Company on December 10, 2019, as in effect on the date hereof.

“Significant Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person that constitutes a “significant subsidiary” (as defined in Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act) of such Person.

“Stated Interest Rate” means, as of any date, a rate per annum equal to 8.00%; provided, that, during the period commencing on the Issue Date and ending on the first Interest Payment Date that follows the first date that the Company has filed all required reports under Section 13 or 15(d), as applicable, of the Exchange Act, such rate per annum shall instead be equal to 18.00%.

“Subordinated Indebtedness” means Indebtedness subordinated to the Notes in amounts and on terms and conditions satisfactory to the Holder in its sole discretion.

“Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, (A) any corporation, association or other business entity (other than a partnership or limited liability company) of which more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of the Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency, but after giving effect to any voting agreement or stockholders’ agreement that effectively transfers voting power) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees, as applicable, of such corporation, association or other business entity is owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of such Person; and (B) any partnership or limited liability company where (i) more than fifty percent (50%) of the capital accounts, distribution rights, equity and voting interests, or of the general and limited partnership interests, as applicable, of such partnership or limited liability company are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of such Person, whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership or limited liability company interests or otherwise; and (ii) such Person or any one or more of the other Subsidiaries of such Person is a controlling general partner of, or otherwise controls, such partnership or limited liability company.

“Subsidiary Grantor” means a Grantor (as defined in the Security Agreement) that is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company and, at any time that the Pareteum Europe Security Agreement is in effect, Pareteum Europe.

“Successor Corporation” has the meaning set forth in Section 10(A).

“Successor Person” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(N)(i)**.

“Trademark License” means any written agreement granting any right to use any Trademark or Trademark registration, now owned or hereafter acquired by the Company or in which the Company now holds or hereafter acquires any interest.

“Trademarks” means all trademarks (registered, common law or otherwise) and any applications in connection therewith, including registrations, recordings and applications in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or in any similar office or agency of the United States, any State thereof or any other country or any political subdivision thereof.

“Trading Day” means any day on which (A) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded; and (B) there is no Market Disruption Event. If the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then “Trading Day” means a Business Day.

“Transaction Documents” has the meaning set forth in the Securities Purchase Agreement.

“UCC” means the Uniform Commercial Code as the same is, from time to time, in effect in the State of New York.

“VWAP Market Disruption Event” means, with respect to any date, (A) the failure by the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed, or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded, to open for trading during its regular trading session on such date; or (B) the occurrence or existence, for more than one half hour period in the aggregate, of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Common Stock, and such suspension or limitation occurs or exists at any time before 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date.

“VWAP Trading Day” means a day on which (A) there is no VWAP Market Disruption Event; provided that the Holder, by notice to the Company, may waive any such VWAP Market Disruption Event; and (B) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded. If the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then “VWAP Trading Day” means a Business Day.

“**Wholly Owned Subsidiary**” of a Person means any Subsidiary of such Person all of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors’ qualifying shares) are owned by such Person or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

Section 2. Persons Deemed Owners.

The Holder of this Note will be treated as the owner of this Note for all purposes.

Section 3. Registered Form.

This Note, and any Note issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof, will be in registered form, without coupons.

Section 4. Accrual of Interest; Defaulted Amounts.

(A) *Accrual of Stated Interest.* This Note will accrue interest (the “**Stated Interest**”) at a rate per annum equal to the Stated Interest Rate. Stated Interest on this Note will (i) accrue on the Principal Amount of this Note; (ii) accrue from, and including, the most recent date to which Stated Interest has been paid or duly provided for (or, if no Stated Interest has theretofore been paid or duly provided for, the Issue Date) to, but excluding, the date of payment of such Stated Interest; (iii) be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date, each Optional Redemption Date and each Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date, as applicable; and (iv) be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

(B) *Defaulted Amounts.* If an Event of Default occurs and the Holder delivers written notice thereof to the Company (the Principal Amount outstanding as of such notice, a “**Defaulted Amount**”), then in each case, to the extent lawful and provided in such notice, interest (“**Default Interest**”) will accrue on such Defaulted Amount at a rate per annum equal to eighteen percent (18.0%), from, and including, the date of such notice to, but excluding, the date such Event of Default is cured and all outstanding Default Interest under this Note has been paid.

Section 5. Method of Payment; When Payment Date is Not a Business Day.

(A) *Method of Payment.* Except as set forth in **Section 5(B)** or **Section 5(C)**, the Company will pay all cash amounts due under this Note by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account or accounts specified by the Holder by written notice in advance of the date such amount is due, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such account or address set forth in such written notice, as applicable.

(B) *Payment-in-Kind.* The Stated Interest accrued hereunder as of any Interest Payment Date shall be paid-in-kind by the Company on such Interest Payment Date, and on such Interest Payment Date the amount of such Stated Interest shall be added to the Principal Amount then outstanding, and after such Interest Payment Date, Stated Interest will accrue on the Principal Amount as so increased.

(C) *Company's Election to Pay Optional Redemption Payments in Cash or Common Stock.* At least ten (10) Trading Days (but no more than twenty (20) Trading Days) prior to an Optional Redemption Date, the Company, if it desires to elect to make an Optional Redemption Payment with respect to such Optional Redemption Date, entirely or partially, in cash, shall deliver to the Holder a written notice of such election stating which portion thereof the Company has elected to pay in cash (an “**Optional Redemption Cash Payment Notice**”) (and such election shall be irrevocable as to such Optional Redemption Date). Failure to timely deliver such written notice to the Holder shall be deemed an election by the Company to pay the Optional Redemption Payment (or applicable portion thereof) with respect to such Optional Redemption Date in shares of Common Stock, subject to the terms hereof. With respect to any Optional Redemption Date for which the Company has made a deemed election to make an Optional Redemption Payment (or any applicable portion thereof) in shares of Common Stock in accordance with this **Section 5(C)**, (i) the Holder shall have the right to allocate all or any portion of the applicable Optional Redemption Payment (or applicable portion thereof) to one or more Scheduled Trading Days (any such date, an “**Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date**”) during the period beginning on, and including, the applicable Optional Redemption Date and ending on, and including, the Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the subsequent Optional Redemption Date (the “**Optional Redemption Stock Payment Period**”) or defer such Optional Redemption Payment (or applicable portion thereof) to any future Optional Redemption Date selected by the Holder; and (ii) the Company shall issue to the Holder, a number of validly issued, fully paid and Freely Tradable shares of Common Stock equal to the quotient (rounded up to the closest whole number) obtained by dividing such Optional Redemption Payment (or any applicable portion thereof) by the Market Stock Payment Price as of such Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date. The Holder must provide notice to the Company of its election of any Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date and the applicable portion of the Optional Redemption Payment it is electing to receive on each such Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date no later than 4:30 p.m. New York Time on such Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date. The Company shall not pay any portion of the Optional Redemption Payment in shares of Common Stock unless the Holder has designated an Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date for such portion. Any portion of the Optional Redemption Payment not paid in shares of Common Stock because the Holder did not allocate such Optional Redemption Payment (or applicable portion thereof) to a Scheduled Trading Day during the applicable Optional Redemption Stock Payment Period or because the Holder elected to defer the receipt of such Optional Redemption Payment (or portion thereof) during the applicable Optional Redemption Stock Payment Period will be automatically deferred to the next Optional Redemption Date or such future Optional Redemption Date as was elected by the Holder, as applicable. Any such shares of Common Stock will be delivered by the Company to the Holder on or before the second (2nd) Business Day following the applicable Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date.

(D) *Delay of Payment when Payment Date is Not a Business Day.* If the due date for a payment on this Note as provided in this Note is not a Business Day, then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Note, such payment may be made on the immediately following Business Day and no interest will accrue on such payment as a result of the related delay.

Section 6. Repurchase of Note upon a Fundamental Change.

(A) *Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change.* Subject to the other terms of this **Section 6**, if a Fundamental Change occurs, then (i) the Holder will have the right to require the Company to repurchase this Note (or any portion of this Note in an Authorized Denomination) and (ii) the Company will have the right to repurchase this Note, in each case on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for such Fundamental Change for a cash purchase price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

(B) *Fundamental Change Repurchase Date.* The Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for any Fundamental Change will be a Business Day of the Holder's choosing that is no more than twenty (20) Business Days after the later of (x) the date the Company delivers to the Holder the related Fundamental Change Notice pursuant to **Section 6(C)**; and (y) the effective date of such Fundamental Change.

(C) *Fundamental Change Notice.* No later than the fifth (5th) Business Day before the occurrence of any Fundamental Change, the Company will send to the Holder a written notice (the "**Fundamental Change Notice**") thereof, stating the expected date such Fundamental Change will occur and, if applicable, the Company's election to repurchase this Note pursuant to **Section 6(A)**.

(D) *Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.* The Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for this Note (or any portion of this Note to be repurchased) upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change following a Fundamental Change is an amount in cash equal to the Fundamental Change Base Repurchase Price for such Fundamental Change plus accrued and unpaid interest on this Note (or such portion of this Note) to, but excluding, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for such Fundamental Change. For the avoidance of doubt, if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date is on an Interest Payment Date, then the interest otherwise payable on this Note (or such portion of this Note) on such Interest Payment Date will be paid as part of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, in satisfaction of the Company's obligation to pay such interest on such Interest Payment Date.

(E) *Effect of Repurchase.* If this Note (or any portion of this Note) is to be repurchased upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change, then, from and after the date the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Price is paid in full, this Note (or such portion) will cease to be outstanding and interest will cease to accrue on this Note (or such portion).

Section 7. Optional Redemption Payments; Holder Optional Redemption.

(A) *Optional Redemption Payments.*

(i) At the Company's election, in its sole discretion, the Company may redeem all or a portion of this Note equal to the applicable Optional Redemption Payment on each Optional Redemption Date. The Company shall deliver to the Holder a written notice of any such election under this **Section 7(A)(i)** at least fifteen (15) Trading Days prior to the applicable Optional Redemption Date in order to make an effective election;

provided, however, that the Company may, in its sole discretion, defer any such Optional Redemption Payment (or any portion thereof) to any subsequent Optional Redemption Date by further written notice at any time prior to the applicable Optional Redemption Date.

(ii) At the Holder's election, if on or prior the date of such election the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement has terminated (or otherwise then no longer prohibits the Company from paying the Principal Amount and Stated Interest in cash), on any Business Day on or after May 31, 2024, requested by the Holder, the Company shall prepay all or the portion of the Principal Amount and Stated Interest in the amount specified in such request. The Holder shall deliver to the Company and the Administrative Agent a written notice of any such election under this **Section 7(A)(ii)** at least ninety (90) days prior to the date of such requested redemption.

(B) *Effect of Optional Redemption Payment.* If this Note (or any portion of this Note) is redeemed pursuant to **Section 7(A)**, then, from and after the date the related Optional Redemption Payment or Holder requested redemption, as applicable, is paid in full, this Note (or such portion) will cease to be outstanding and interest will cease to accrue on this Note (or such portion).

Section 8. Conversion.

(A) *Right to Convert.*

(i) *Generally.* Subject to the provisions of this **Section 8**, the Holder may, at its option, convert this Note, including any portion constituting an Optional Redemption Payment, as applicable, or any deferred Optional Redemption Payment, into Conversion Consideration.

(ii) *Conversions in Part.* Subject to the terms of this **Section 8**, this Note may be converted in part, but only in an Authorized Denomination. Provisions of this **Section 8** applying to the conversion of this Note in whole will equally apply to conversions of any permitted portion of this Note.

(B) *When this Note May Be Converted.*

(i) *Generally.* The Holder may convert this Note at any time until the Close of Business on the second (2nd) Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the Maturity Date; provided that, with respect to the conversion of any Optional Redemption Payment, the Holder must provide notice of such conversion no later than the Close of Business on the second (2nd) Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the date such Optional Redemption Payment is due in accordance with the terms of this Note, and any such conversion will not reduce the amount of future Optional Redemption Payments; provided, further, that: (1) if the Intercreditor Agreement is then in effect, the Holder may not convert this Note at any time prior to the first anniversary of the date hereof without the prior written consent of the Senior Agent (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement);

(2) the Senior Agent may not unreasonably withhold its consent to any such conversion requested by the Holder prior to the first anniversary of the date hereof if (x) the Last Reported Stock Price exceeds \$1.00 (after proportional adjustment to give effect to any stock dividend, stock split or stock combination occurring after the Issue Date) for each of the twenty (20) Trading Days preceding the date of such request and (y) as of each such Trading Day and the date of such request, the Company has then filed all required reports under Section 13 or 15(d), as applicable, of the Exchange Act ; and (3) if the Intercreditor Agreement is then in effect, but the prohibition therein on any cash Optional Redemption Payment has been waived by the Senior Agent and any Optional Redemption Payment becomes due prior to such first anniversary, then the Holder may convert such Optional Redemption Payment without the prior written consent of the Senior Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, the Holder's right to convert this Note shall not be impacted by a prior notice or election to defer any Optional Redemption Payment pursuant to **Section 7(A)** hereof.

(i) *Limitations and Closed Periods.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Section 8**, if this Note (or any portion of this Note) is to be repurchased upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change pursuant to **Section 6**, then this Note (or such portion) may not be converted after the Close of Business on the Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date; provided, that this **Section 8(B)** shall no longer apply to this Note (or such applicable portion) if the applicable Fundamental Change Repurchase Price is not delivered on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date in accordance with **Section 6**.

(C) *Conversion Procedures.*

(i) *Generally.* To convert this Note, the Holder must (1) complete, manually sign and deliver to the Company the conversion notice attached to this Note or a facsimile or portable document format (.pdf) version of such conversion notice (at which time such conversion will become irrevocable); and (2) pay any amounts due pursuant to **Section 8(C)(iii)**. For the avoidance of doubt, the conversion notice may be delivered by e-mail in accordance with **Section 14**. If the Company fails to deliver, by the related Conversion Settlement Date, any shares of Common Stock forming part of the Conversion Consideration of the conversion of this Note, the Holder, by notice to the Company, may rescind all or any portion of the corresponding conversion notice at any time until such Defaulted Shares are delivered.

(ii) *Holder of Record of Conversion Shares.* The person in whose name any shares of Common Stock is issuable upon conversion of this Note will be deemed to become the holder of record of such shares as of the Close of Business on the Conversion Date for such conversion, conferring, as of such time, upon such person, without limitation, all voting and other rights appurtenant to such shares.

(iii) *Taxes and Duties.* If the Holder converts a Note, the Company will pay any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax or duty due on the issue of any shares of Common Stock upon such conversion; provided, however, that if any tax or

duty is due because such Holder requested such shares to be issued in a name other than that of such Holder, then such Holder will pay such tax or duty and, until having received a sum sufficient to pay such tax or duty, the Company may refuse to deliver any such shares to be issued in a name other than that of such Holder.

(D) *Settlement upon Conversion.*

(i) *Generally.* The consideration (the “**Conversion Consideration**”) due in respect of each \$1,000 Principal Amount of this Note, including any portion constituting an Optional Redemption Payment or any deferred Optional Redemption Payment, to be converted will consist of the following:

(1) subject to **Section 8(D)(ii)**, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on the Conversion Date for such conversion; and

(2) cash in an amount equal to the aggregate accrued and unpaid interest on this Note to, but excluding, the Conversion Settlement Date for such conversion.

(ii) *Fractional Shares.* The total number of shares of Common Stock due in respect of any conversion of this Note, including any portion constituting an Optional Redemption Payment or any deferred Optional Redemption Payment, will be determined on the basis of the total Principal Amount of this Note to be converted with the same Conversion Date; provided, however, that if such number of shares of Common Stock is not a whole number, then such number will be rounded up to the nearest whole number.

(iii) *Delivery of the Conversion Consideration.* The Company will pay or deliver, as applicable, the Conversion Consideration due upon the conversion of this Note, including any portion constituting an Optional Redemption Payment required to be paid by the Company on the next Optional Redemption Date or Optional Redemption Stock Payment Date, as applicable, or any outstanding deferred Optional Redemption Payment, to the Holder on or before the second (2nd) Business Day (or, if earlier, the standard settlement period for the primary national securities exchange, if any, on which the Common Stock is traded) immediately after the Conversion Date for such conversion (the “**Conversion Settlement Date**”).

(iv) *Effect of Conversion.* If this Note is converted, then, from and after the date the Conversion Consideration therefor is issued or delivered in settlement of such conversion, this Note will cease to be outstanding and interest will cease to accrue on this Note.

(v) *Conversion Settlement Defaults.* If (x) the Company fails to deliver, by the related Conversion Settlement Date, any shares of Common Stock (the “**Defaulted Shares**”) forming part of the Conversion Consideration of the conversion of this Note, including any portion constituting an Optional Redemption Payment or any deferred Optional Redemption Payment; and (y) the Holder (whether directly or indirectly,

including by any broker acting on the Holder's behalf or acting with respect to such Defaulted Shares) purchases any shares of Common Stock (whether in the open market or otherwise) to cover any such Defaulted Shares (whether to satisfy any settlement obligations with respect thereto of the Holder or otherwise), then, without limiting the Holder's right to pursue any other remedy available to it (whether hereunder, under applicable law or otherwise), the Holder will have the right, exercisable by notice to the Company, to cause the Company to either:

(1) pay, on or before the second (2nd) Business Day after the date such notice is delivered, cash to the Holder in an amount equal to the aggregate purchase price (including any brokerage commissions and other out-of-pocket costs) incurred to purchase such shares (such aggregate purchase price, the "**Covering Price**"); or

(2) promptly deliver, to the Holder, such Defaulted Shares in accordance with this Note, together with cash in an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the Covering Price over the product of (x) the number of such Defaulted Shares; and (y) the Daily VWAP per share of Common Stock on the Conversion Date relating to such conversion.

To exercise such right, the Holder must deliver notice of such exercise to the Company, specifying whether the Holder has elected **clause (1)** or **(2)** above to apply. If the Holder has elected **clause (1)** to apply, then the Company's obligation to deliver the Defaulted Shares in accordance with this Note will be deemed to have been satisfied and discharged to the extent the Company has paid the Covering Price in accordance with **clause (1)**.

(E) *Reserve and Status of Common Stock Issued upon Conversion.*

(i) *Stock Reserve.* At all times when this Note is outstanding, the Company will reserve, out of its authorized but unissued and unreserved shares of Common Stock, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to (1) the then-outstanding Principal Amount of this Note plus accrued and unpaid interest on this Note; *divided by* (2) the then-applicable Conversion Price.

(ii) *Status of Conversion Shares; Listing.* Each share of Common Stock delivered upon conversion of this Note will be a newly issued or treasury share and will be duly and validly issued, fully paid, non-assessable, free from preemptive rights and free of any lien or adverse claim (except to the extent of any lien or adverse claim created by the action or inaction of the Holder or the Person to whom such share will be delivered). If the Common Stock is then listed on any securities exchange, or quoted on any inter-dealer quotation system, then the Company will cause each share of Common Stock issued upon conversion of this Note, when delivered upon such conversion, to be admitted for listing on such exchange or quotation on such system.

(iii) *Book-Entry Shares.* Any shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of this Note will be issued in the form of book-entries at the facilities of DTC, with or without restrictive legends, as appropriate.

(F) *Stock Dividends, Splits and Combinations*. If the Company issues solely shares of Common Stock as a dividend or distribution on all or substantially all shares of the Common Stock, or if the Company effects a stock split or a stock combination of the Common Stock (in each case excluding an issuance solely pursuant to a Common Stock Change Event, as to which **Section 8(I)** will apply), then the Conversion Rate will be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{OS_1}{OS_0}$$

where:

CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately before the Open of Business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately before the Open of Business on the effective date of such stock split or stock combination, as applicable;

CR_1 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date or the Open of Business on such effective date, as applicable;

OS_0 = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately before the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date or effective date, as applicable, without giving effect to such dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination; and

OS_1 = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination.

If any dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination of the type described in this **Section 8(F)** is declared or announced, but not so paid or made, then the Conversion Rate will be readjusted, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to pay such dividend or distribution or to effect such stock split or stock combination, to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had such dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination not been declared or announced.

(G) *Rights Upon Distribution of Assets*. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to **Section 8(F)** above, if, on or after the Issue Date and on or prior to the Maturity Date, the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities,

property, options, evidence of indebtedness or any other assets by way of a dividend, spin-off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a “**Distribution**”), at any time after the issuance of this Note, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete conversion of this Note (without regard to any limitations or restrictions on exercise of this Note, including without limitation, the Maximum Percentage) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (*provided, however*, that to the extent that the Holder’s right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (and shall not be entitled to beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution (and beneficial ownership) to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time or times as its right thereto would not result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, at which time or times the Holder shall be granted such Distribution (and any Distributions declared or made on such initial Distribution or on any subsequent Distribution held similarly in abeyance) to the same extent as if there had been no such limitation).

(H) *Adjustments Not Yet Effective.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Note, if:

(i) this Note is to be converted;

(ii) the record date or effective date for any event that requires an adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to **Section 8(F)** has occurred on or before the Conversion Date for such conversion, but an adjustment to the Conversion Rate for such event has not yet become effective as of such Conversion Date;

(iii) the Conversion Consideration due upon such conversion includes any whole shares of Common Stock; and

(iv) such shares are not entitled to participate in such event (because they were not held on the related record date or otherwise),

then, solely for purposes of such conversion, the Company will, without duplication, give effect to such adjustment on such Conversion Date. In such case, if the date on which the Company is otherwise required to deliver the consideration due upon such conversion is before the first date on which the amount of such adjustment can be determined, then the Company will delay the settlement of such conversion until the second (2nd) Business Day after such first date.

(I) *[Reserved]*.

(J) *Calculation of Number of Outstanding Shares of Common Stock.* For purposes of this **Section 8(J)**, the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at any time will (i) include shares issuable in respect of scrip certificates issued in lieu of fractions of shares of Common Stock; and (ii) exclude shares of Common Stock held in the Company's treasury (unless the Company pays any dividend or makes any distribution on shares of Common Stock held in its treasury).

(K) *Calculations.* All calculations with respect to the Conversion Rate and adjustments thereto will be made to the nearest 1/10,000th of a share of Common Stock (with 5/100,000ths rounded upward).

(L) *Voluntary Adjustments.*

(i) *Generally.* To the extent permitted by law and applicable stock exchange rules, the Company, from time to time, may (but is not required to) increase the Conversion Rate by any amount if (i) the Board of Directors determines in good faith that such increase is either (x) in the best interest of the Company; or (y) advisable to avoid or diminish any income tax imposed on holders of Common Stock or rights to purchase Common Stock as a result of any dividend or distribution of shares (or rights to acquire shares) of Common Stock or any similar event; and (ii) such increase is irrevocable. The Company and the Holder agree that any such voluntary adjustment to the Conversion Rate and any conversion of any portion of the Note based upon any such voluntary adjustment shall not constitute material non-public information with respect to the Company.

(ii) *Notice of Voluntary Increases.* If the Board of Directors determines to increase the Conversion Rate pursuant to **Section 8(L)(i)**, then, no later than the first Business Day following such determination, the Company will send notice to the Holder of such increase, the amount thereof and the period during which such increase will be in effect.

(M) *Adjustments to the Conversion Rate in Connection with an Event of Default.* If an Event of Default occurs and the Conversion Date for the conversion of a Note occurs during the related Event of Default Conversion Period, then, subject to **Section 8(J)**, the Conversion Rate applicable to such conversion will be increased by a number of shares equal to the Event of Default Additional Shares.

(N) *Effect of Certain Recapitalizations, Reclassifications, Consolidations, Mergers and Sales.*

(i) *Generally.* If there occurs:

(1) recapitalization, reclassification or change of the Common Stock (other than (x) changes solely resulting from a subdivision or combination of the Common Stock, (y) a change only in par value or from par value to no par value or no par

value to par value and (z) stock splits and stock combinations that do not involve the issuance of any other series or class of securities);

(2) consolidation, merger, combination or binding or statutory share exchange involving the Company;

(3) sale, lease or other transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person; or

(4) other similar event,

and, in each case, as a result of such occurrence, the Common Stock is converted into, or is exchanged for, or represents solely the right to receive, other securities or other property (including cash or any combination of the foregoing) (such an event, a “**Common Stock Change Event**,” and such other securities or other property, the “**Reference Property**,” and the amount and kind of Reference Property that a holder of one (1) share of Common Stock would be entitled to receive on account of such Common Stock Change Event (without giving effect to any arrangement not to issue fractional shares of securities or other property), a “**Reference Property Unit**”), then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Note, at the effective time of such Common Stock Change Event, (x) the Conversion Consideration due upon conversion of any Note will be determined in the same manner as if each reference to any number of shares of Common Stock in this **Section 8** (or in any related definitions) were instead a reference to the same number of Reference Property Units; (y) for purposes of **Section 8(A)**, each reference to any number of shares of Common Stock in such Section (or in any related definitions) will instead be deemed to be a reference to the same number of Reference Property Units; and (z) for purposes of the definition of “Fundamental Change,” the term “Common Stock” and “common equity” will be deemed to mean the common equity, if any, forming part of such Reference Property. For these purposes, (I) the Daily VWAP of any Reference Property Unit or portion thereof that consists of a class of common equity securities will be determined by reference to the definition of “Daily VWAP,” substituting, if applicable, the Bloomberg page for such class of securities in such definition; and (II) the Daily VWAP of any Reference Property Unit or portion thereof that does not consist of a class of common equity securities, and the Last Reported Sale Price of any Reference Property Unit or portion thereof that does not consist of a class of securities, will be the fair value of such Reference Property Unit or portion thereof, as applicable, determined in good faith by the Company (or, in the case of cash denominated in U.S. dollars, the face amount thereof).

If the Reference Property consists of more than a single type of consideration to be determined based in part upon any form of stockholder election, then the composition of the Reference Property Unit will be deemed to be the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration actually received, per share of Common Stock, by the holders of Common Stock. The Company will notify the Holder of such weighted average as soon as practicable after such determination is made.

At or before the effective date of such Common Stock Change Event, the Company and the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (if not the Company) of such Common Stock Change Event (the “**Successor Person**”) will execute and deliver such instruments or agreements that (x) provides for subsequent conversions of this Note in the manner set forth in this **Section 8(N)**; (y) provides for subsequent adjustments to the Conversion Rate pursuant to **Section 8(F)** in a manner consistent with this **Section 8(N)**; and (z) contains such other provisions as the Company reasonably determines are appropriate to preserve the economic interests of the Holder and to give effect to the provisions of this **Section 8(N)**. If the Reference Property includes shares of stock or other securities or assets of a Person other than the Successor Person, then such other Person will also execute such instruments or agreements and such instruments or agreements will contain such additional provisions the Company reasonably determines are appropriate to preserve the economic interests of the Holder.

(ii) *Notice of Common Stock Change Events.* As soon as practicable after learning the anticipated or actual effective date of any Common Stock Change Event, the Company will provide written notice to the Holder of such Common Stock Change Event, including a brief description of such Common Stock Change Event, its anticipated effective date and a brief description of the anticipated change in the conversion right of this Note.

(iii) *Compliance Covenant.* The Company will not become a party to any Common Stock Change Event unless its terms are consistent with this **Section 8(N)**.

(O) *Beneficial Ownership Limitation.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company shall not effect the conversion of any portion of this Note, and the Holder shall not have the right to convert any portion of this Note, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Note and any such conversion shall be null and void and treated as if never made, to the extent that after giving effect to such conversion, the Holder together with the other Attribution Parties collectively would beneficially own in excess of 4.99% (the “**Maximum Percentage**”) of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such conversion. For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and the other Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Common Stock held by the Holder and all other Attribution Parties plus the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of this Note with respect to which the determination of such sentence is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (A) conversion of the remaining, unconverted portion of this Note beneficially owned by the Holder or any of the other Attribution Parties and (B) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or unconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any convertible notes or convertible preferred stock or warrants) beneficially owned by the Holder or any other Attribution Party subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained in this **Section 8(O)**. For purposes of this **Section 8(O)**, beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act. For purposes of this Note, in determining

the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock the Holder may acquire upon the conversion of this Note without exceeding the Maximum Percentage, the Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (x) the Company's most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, Current Report on Form 8-K or other public filing with the Commission, as the case may be, (y) a more recent public announcement by the Company or any other written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement) setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding (the “**Reported Outstanding Share Number**”). If the Company receives a conversion notice from the Holder at a time when the actual number of outstanding shares of Common Stock is less than the Reported Outstanding Share Number, the Company shall (i) promptly notify the Holder in writing of the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding and, to the extent that such conversion notice would otherwise cause the Holder's beneficial ownership, as determined pursuant to this **Section 8(O)**, to exceed the Maximum Percentage, the Holder must notify the Company of a reduced number of conversion shares to be issued pursuant to such conversion notice. For any reason at any time, upon the written or oral request of the Holder, the Company shall within one (1) Trading Day confirm in writing or by electronic mail to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Note, by the Holder and any other Attribution Party since the date as of which the Reported Outstanding Share Number was reported. In the event that the issuance of shares of Common Stock to the Holder upon conversion of this Note results in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties being deemed to beneficially own, in the aggregate, more than the Maximum Percentage of the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock (as determined under Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act), the number of shares so issued by which the Holder's and the other Attribution Parties' aggregate beneficial ownership exceeds the Maximum Percentage (the “**Excess Shares**”) shall be deemed null and void and shall be cancelled *ab initio*, and the Holder shall not have the power to vote or to transfer the Excess Shares. Upon delivery of a written notice to the Company, the Holder may from time to time increase or decrease the Maximum Percentage to any other percentage not in excess of 9.99% as specified in such notice; *provided* that (i) any such increase in the Maximum Percentage will not be effective until the sixty-first (61st) day after such notice is delivered to the Company and (ii) any such increase or decrease will apply only to the Holder and the other Attribution Parties and not to any other holder of Notes that is not an Attribution Party of the Holder. For purposes of clarity, the shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to the terms of this Note in excess of the Maximum Percentage shall not be deemed to be beneficially owned by the Holder for any purpose including for purposes of Section 13(d) or Rule 16a-1(a) (1) of the Exchange Act. No prior inability to convert this Note pursuant to this paragraph shall have any effect on the applicability of the provisions of this paragraph with respect to any subsequent determination of convertibility. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this **Section 8(O)** to the extent necessary to correct this paragraph or any portion of this paragraph which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended beneficial ownership limitation contained in this **Section 8(O)** or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitation contained in this paragraph may not be waived and shall apply to a successor holder of this Note.

Section 9. Affirmative and Negative Covenants.

(A) *Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.* To the extent that it may lawfully do so, the Company (A) agrees that it will not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law (wherever or whenever enacted or in force) that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Note; and (B) expressly waives all benefits or advantages of any such law and agrees that it will not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power granted to the Holder by this Note, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law has been enacted.

(B) *Corporate Existence.* Subject to **Section 9(A)** and except for Permitted Investments and Permitted Transfers, the Company will cause to preserve and keep in full force and effect:

- (i) its corporate existence in accordance with the organizational documents of the Company; and
- (ii) the material rights (charter and statutory), licenses and franchises of the Company and its Subsidiaries;

provided, however, that the Company need not preserve or keep in full force and effect any such license or franchise if the Board of Directors determines in good faith that (x) the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; and (y) the loss thereof is not, individually or in the aggregate, materially adverse to the Holder.

(C) *Ranking.* All payments due under this Note shall rank *pari passu* with all Other Notes and, except for the First Lien Obligations, shall rank senior to all other indebtedness of the Company to the extent of the value of the Collateral and any Subordinated Indebtedness.

(D) *[Reserved]*.

(E) *[Reserved]*.

(F) *[Reserved]*.

(G) *Distributions.* Except as may be provided pursuant to the First Lien Documents, the Company shall not, and shall not allow any Subsidiary to, (a) repurchase or redeem any class of stock or other equity interest other than repurchases or redemptions of the Series C Preferred Stock on the mandatory redemption date for such Series C Preferred Stock or pursuant to employee, director or consultant repurchase plans or other similar agreements approved by the Board of Directors, provided, however, in each case the repurchase or redemption price does not exceed the original consideration paid for such stock or equity interest, except that the Company may exchange shares of Disqualified Stock for shares of Common Stock, or (b) declare or pay any cash dividend or make a cash distribution on any class of stock or other equity interest other

than mandatory dividends or distributions on the Series C Preferred Stock, except that a Subsidiary may pay dividends or make distributions to the Company or a parent company that is a Subsidiary of the Company, or (c) lend money to any employees, officers or directors (except as permitted under clauses (F) or (G) of the definition of Permitted Investment), or guarantee the payment of any such loans granted by a third party or (d) waive, release or forgive any Indebtedness owed by any employees, officers or directors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Company shall not, and shall not allow any Subsidiary to, repurchase or redeem any class of stock or other equity interest (including the Series C Preferred Stock) or declare or pay any cash dividend or make a cash distribution on any class of stock or other equity interest (including the Series C Preferred Stock) if any Event of Default has occurred hereunder.

(H) *Transfers.* Except for Permitted Transfers and Permitted Investments, the Company shall not, and shall not allow any Subsidiary to, voluntarily or involuntarily transfer, sell, lease, license, lend or in any other manner convey any equitable, beneficial or legal interest in all, or substantially, all of its assets.

(I) *Taxes.* The Company and its Subsidiaries shall pay when due all taxes, fees or other charges of any nature whatsoever (together with any related interest or penalties) now or hereafter imposed or assessed against the Company and its Subsidiaries or their respective assets or upon their ownership, possession, use, operation or disposition thereof or upon their rents, receipts or earnings arising therefrom. The Company and its Subsidiaries shall file on or before the due date therefor all personal property tax returns. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company and its Subsidiaries may contest, in good faith and by appropriate proceedings, taxes for which they maintain adequate reserves therefor in accordance with GAAP.

(J) *[Reserved]*.

(K) *Minimum Revenue.* As of the last day of each fiscal quarter concluding on and after Issue Date, the Company and the Subsidiary Grantors shall have revenue (determined in accordance with GAAP) of not less than fifty million dollars (\$50,000,000) for the preceding twelve (12) months.

(L) *Change in Nature of Business.* The Company shall not, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to not, directly or indirectly, engage in any material line of business substantially different from those lines of business conducted by or publicly contemplated to be conducted by the Company and each of its Subsidiaries on the Issue Date or any business substantially related or incidental thereto. The Company shall not, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to not, directly or indirectly, modify its or their corporate structure or purpose.

(M) *Maintenance of Properties, Etc.* The Company shall maintain and preserve, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain and preserve, all of its material properties which are necessary or useful (as determined by the Company in good faith) in the proper conduct of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, and comply at all times with the provisions of all material leases to which it is a party

as lessee or under which it occupies property, so as to prevent any loss or forfeiture thereof or thereunder.

(N) *Maintenance of Intellectual Property.* The Company will take, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain, all action necessary or advisable to maintain all trademarks, trade names, service marks, service mark registrations, service names, original works of authorship, patents, patent rights, copyrights, inventions, licenses, approvals, governmental authorizations, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights and all applications and registrations therefor of the Company or such Subsidiary that are necessary or material (as determined by the Company in good faith) to the conduct of its business in full force and effect.

(O) *Maintenance of Insurance.* The Company shall maintain, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain, insurance with responsible and reputable insurance companies or associations (including, without limitation, comprehensive general liability, hazard, rent and business interruption insurance) with respect to its properties (including all real properties leased or owned by it) and business, in such amounts and covering such risks as is required by any governmental authority having jurisdiction with respect thereto or as is carried generally in accordance with sound business practice by companies in similar businesses similarly situated.

(P) *Transactions with Affiliates.* Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries shall enter into, renew, extend or be a party to, any transaction or series of related transactions (including, without limitation, the purchase, sale, lease, transfer or exchange of property or assets of any kind or the rendering of services of any kind) with any affiliate (other than any wholly owned Subsidiary), except transactions for fair consideration and on terms no less favorable to it than would be obtainable in a comparable arm's length transaction with a Person that is not an affiliate thereof.

(Q) *Restricted Issuances.* The Company shall not, directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, (i) issue any Notes (other than as contemplated by the Securities Purchase Agreement and the Notes) or (ii) except pursuant to the First Lien Documents, issue any other securities or incur any Indebtedness that would cause a breach or Default under the Notes or that by its terms would prohibit or restrict the performance of any of the Company's obligations under the Notes, including without limitation, the payment of interest and principal thereon.

(R) *[Reserved]*.

(S) *[Reserved]*.

(T) The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Holder is not a fiduciary or agent of the Company and that the Holder shall have no obligation to (a) maintain the confidentiality of any information provided by the Company or (b) refrain from trading any securities while in possession of such information in the absence of a written non-disclosure agreement signed by an officer of the Holder that explicitly provides for such confidentiality and trading restrictions,

unless such trading is otherwise prohibited by law. In the absence of such an executed, written non-disclosure agreement, the Company acknowledges that the Holder may freely trade in any securities issued by the Company, may possess and use any information provided by the Company in connection with such trading activity, and may disclose any such information to any third party.

(U) On and after the date that is six (6) months following the Issue Date, this Note and any shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of this Note shall be eligible to be offered, sold or otherwise transferred by the Holder pursuant to Rule 144, without any requirements as to volume, manner of sale, availability of current public information (whether or not then satisfied) or notice under the Securities Act and without any requirement for registration under any state securities or “blue sky” law.

(V) Following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, at the written request of the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Holders), the Company shall cause Pareteum Europe to enter into the Pareteum Europe Security Agreement and to join the Security Agreement, Subsidiary Guaranty (as defined in the Security Agreement) and each other applicable Security Document, in each case, subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

(W) [Reserved]

(X) Following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, at the written request of the Administrative Agent (at the direction of the Required Holders), the Company shall enter into, and shall cause Pareteum Europe to enter into, the Pareteum Europe Pledge Agreement, subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 10. Successors.

The Company will not consolidate with or merge with or into, or (directly, or indirectly through one or more of its Subsidiaries) sell, lease or otherwise transfer, in one transaction or a series of transactions, all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to another Person, other than the Holder or any of its Affiliates (a “**Business Combination Event**”), unless:

(A) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person either (x) is the Company or (y) if not the Company, is a corporation (the “**Successor Corporation**”) duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia that expressly assumes (by executing and delivering to the Holder, at or before the effective time of such Business Combination Event, a supplement to this instrument) all of the Company’s obligations under this Note; and

(B) immediately after giving effect to such Business Combination Event, no Default or Event of Default will have occurred and be continuing.

At the effective time of any Business Combination Event, the Successor Corporation (if not the Company) will succeed to, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Note with the same effect as if such Successor Corporation had been named as the Company in this Note, and, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Company will be discharged from its obligations under this Note.

Section 11. Defaults and Remedies

(A) *Events of Default.* “**Event of Default**” means the occurrence of any of the following:

(i) a default in the payment when due of the Principal Amount or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price of this Note;

(ii) a default for three (3) Business Days in the payment when due of interest on this Note;

(iii) a default in the Company’s obligation to convert this Note in accordance with **Section 8** upon the exercise of the conversion right with respect thereto;

(iv) a default in the Company’s obligation to deliver a Fundamental Change Notice pursuant to **Section 6(C)**, and such default continues for two (2) Business Days;

(v) a materially false or inaccurate certification (including a false or inaccurate deemed certification) by the Company as to whether any Event of Default has occurred;

(vi) a default in any of the Company’s obligations or agreements under this Note or the Transaction Documents (in each case, other than a default set forth in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of this **Section 11(A)**), or a breach of any representation or warranty in any material respect (other than representations or warranties subject to material adverse effect or materiality, which may not be breached in any respect) of any Transaction Document; provided, however, that if such default or breach can be cured, then such default or breach will not be an Event of Default unless the Company has failed to cure such default within five (5) days after its occurrence;

(vii) any provision of any Transaction Document at any time for any reason (other than pursuant to the express terms thereof) ceases to be valid and binding on or enforceable against the parties thereto, or the validity or enforceability thereof is contested, directly or indirectly, by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or a proceeding is commenced by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any governmental authority having jurisdiction over any of them, seeking to establish the invalidity or unenforceability thereof;

(viii) [reserved];

(ix) [reserved];

(x) the Company fails to comply with **Section 9(J), Section 9(R) Section 9(V), Section 9(W), or Section 9(X)** of this Note;

(xi) [reserved];

(xii) (A) a default by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to any Indebtedness of at least two hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (other than any First Lien Obligations), whether such Indebtedness exists as of the Issue Date or is thereafter created, and whether such default has been waived for any period of time or is subsequently cured; or (B) a default by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to the First Lien Obligations and the maturity thereof shall have been accelerated;

(xiii) one or more final judgments, orders or awards (or any settlement of any litigation or other proceeding that, if breached, could result in a judgment, order or award) for the payment of at least five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate (excluding any amounts covered by insurance pursuant to which the insurer has been notified and has not denied coverage), is rendered against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and remains unsatisfied and (i) enforcement proceedings shall have been commenced by any creditor upon any such judgment, order, award or settlement or (ii) there shall be a period of ten (10) consecutive Trading Days after entry thereof during which (A) a stay of enforcement thereof is not in effect or (B) the same is not vacated, discharged, stayed or bonded pending appeal;

(xiv) [reserved];

(xv) [reserved];

(xvi) any Security Document shall for any reason fail or cease to create a separate valid and perfected and, except to the extent permitted by the terms hereof or thereof, first priority Lien on the Collateral in favor of the Collateral Agent subject only to Permitted Liens or any material provision of any Security Document shall at any time for any reason cease to be valid and binding on or enforceable against the Company or the validity or enforceability thereof shall be contested by any party thereto, or a proceeding shall be commenced by the Company or any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Company, seeking to establish the invalidity or unenforceability thereof;

(xvii) any material damage to, or loss, theft or destruction of, any Collateral, whether or not insured, or any strike, lockout, labor dispute, embargo, condemnation, act of God or public enemy, or other casualty which causes, for more than fifteen (15) consecutive days, the cessation or substantial curtailment of revenue producing activities at any facility of the Company or any Subsidiary, if any such event or circumstance could have a Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement);

(xviii) the Company fails to cause the transfer to a transferee without restriction, unless otherwise then prohibited by applicable federal securities laws, of any certificate or any shares of Common Stock issued to the Holder upon conversion or exercise (as the case may be) of any Securities (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement) acquired by the Holder under the Securities Purchase Agreement (including this Note) as and when required by such Securities or the Securities Purchase Agreement under circumstances where such transferee is entitled to receive such shares without restriction, and any such failure remains uncured for at least five (5) Trading Days;

(xix) [reserved];

(xx) the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries, other than, for the avoidance of doubt, iPass India Private Limited, pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law, either:

- (1) commences a voluntary case or proceeding;
- (2) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case or proceeding;
- (3) consents to the appointment of a custodian of it or for any substantial part of its property;
- (4) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors;
- (5) takes any comparable action under any foreign Bankruptcy Law; or
- (6) generally is not paying its debts as they become due; or

(xxi) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that either:

- (1) is for relief against Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries in an involuntary case or proceeding;
- (2) appoints a custodian of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries, or for any substantial part of the property of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries;
- (3) orders the winding up or liquidation of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries; or
- (4) grants any similar relief under any foreign Bankruptcy Law,

(in each case, other than with respect to iPass India Private Limited)

and, in each case under this **Section 11(A)(xxi)**, such order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for at least thirty (30) days.

(B) *Acceleration.*

(i) *Automatic Acceleration in Certain Circumstances.* If an Event of Default set forth in **Section 11(A)(xx)** or **(xxi)** occurs with respect to the Company (and not solely with respect to a Significant Subsidiary of the Company), then the then-outstanding portion of the Principal Amount of, and all accrued and unpaid interest on, this Note will immediately become due and payable without any further action or notice by any Person.

(ii) *Optional Acceleration.* If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default set forth in **Section 11(A)(xx)** or **(xxi)** with respect to the Company and not solely with respect to a Subsidiary of the Company) occurs and is continuing, then the Holder, by notice to the Company, may declare this Note to become due and payable immediately for cash in an amount equal to the Event of Default Acceleration Amount.

(C) *Notice of Events of Default.* Promptly, but in no event later than two (2) Business Days after an Event of Default, the Company will provide written notice of such Event of Default (an “**Event of Default Notice**”) to the Holder, which Event of Default Notice shall include (i) a reasonable description of the applicable Event of Default, (ii) a certification as to whether, in the opinion of the Company, such Event of Default is capable of being cured and, if applicable, a reasonable description of any existing plans of the Company to cure such Event of Default and (iii) a certification as to the date the Event of Default occurred and, if cured on or prior to the date of such Event of Default Notice, the date of such cure.

Section 12. Ranking.

All payments due under this Note shall rank (i) *pari passu* with all Other Notes, (ii) effectively senior to all unsecured indebtedness of the Company to the extent of the value of the Collateral securing the Notes for so long as the Collateral so secures the Notes in accordance with the terms hereof, (iii) senior to any Subordinated Indebtedness, and (iv) in respect of the First Lien Obligations, as provided in the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 13. Replacement Notes.

If the Holder of this Note claims that this Note has been mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, then the Company will issue, execute and deliver a replacement Note upon surrender to the Company of such mutilated Note, or upon delivery to the Company of evidence of such loss, destruction or wrongful taking reasonably satisfactory to the Company. In the case of a lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken Note, the Company may require the Holder to provide such security or an indemnity that is reasonably satisfactory to the Company to protect the Company from any loss that it may suffer if this Note is replaced.

Section 14. Notices.

Any notice or communication to the Company will be deemed to have been duly given if in writing and delivered in person or by first class mail (registered or certified, return receipt requested), facsimile transmission, electronic transmission (including e-mail) or other similar means of unsecured electronic communication or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, or to the other's address, which initially is as follows:

Pareteum Corporation
1185 Avenue of the Americas, 2nd Floor
New York, NY 10036
Attention: Laura Thomas, Interim Chief Financial Officer
Email address: laura.thomas@pareteum.com

The Company, by notice to the Holder, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

Any notice or communication to the Holder will be by email to its email address, which initially are as set forth in the Securities Purchase Agreement. The Holder, by notice to the Company, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it will be deemed to have been duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

Section 15. Successors.

All agreements of the Company in this Note will bind its successors.

Section 16. Severability.

If any provision of this Note is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, then the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Note will not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 17. Headings, Etc.

The headings of the Sections of this Note have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part of this Note and will in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions of this Note.

Section 18. Amendments

This Note may not be amended or modified unless in writing by the Company and the Required Holders. No requirement or condition herein meant to benefit the Holder may be waived unless waived in writing by the Holder or the Required Holders and no requirement or

condition herein meant to benefit the Company may be waived unless waived in writing by the Company.

Section 19. Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial.

THE INTERNAL LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WILL GOVERN AND BE USED TO CONSTRUE THIS NOTE. THE COMPANY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS NOTE.

Section 20. Submission to Jurisdiction.

The Company (A) agrees that any suit, action or proceeding against it arising out of or relating to this Note may be instituted in any U.S. federal court with applicable subject matter jurisdiction or New York State court sitting in The City of New York; (B) waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, (i) any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding; and (ii) any claim that it may now or hereafter have that any such suit, action or proceeding in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum; and (C) submits to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding.

Section 21. Enforcement Fees.

The prevailing party shall have the right to collect from the other all costs and expenses incurred by such prevailing party as a result of enforcement of this Note and the collection of any amounts owed to such prevailing party hereunder (whether in cash, Common Stock or otherwise), including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses.

Section 22. Administrative Agent; Collateral Agent.

(A) *Appointment; Authorization.* The Holder hereby irrevocably appoints, designates and authorizes Hoving & Partners S.A. as administrative agent and/or as collateral agent, as applicable, to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of the Securities Purchase Agreement, this Note and each Security Document and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to it by the terms of the Securities Purchase Agreement or any Security Document, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this **Section 22** are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent (collectively, the “**Agent**”), and the Company shall not have rights as a third-party beneficiary of any of such provisions. It is understood and agreed that the use of the term “agent” herein or in any Security Document (or any other similar term) with reference to the Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any applicable law. Instead such term is used as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between contracting parties. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained elsewhere in this

Note, any Security Document or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto, the Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility except those expressly set forth herein, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into the Securities Purchase Agreement, this Note, any Security Document or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto or otherwise exist against the Agent.

(B) *Delegation of Duties.* The Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any Security Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Agent. The Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through its Affiliates, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors and representatives, or the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors and representatives of any of its Affiliates (collectively, the “**Related Parties**”). The exculpatory provisions of this **Section 22** shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Agent and any such sub-agent. The Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any sub-agents except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and nonappealable judgment that the Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub-agents.

(C) *Exculpatory Provisions.*

(i) The Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth in the Security Documents, and its duties shall be administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Agent: (i) shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing; (ii) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers; and (iii) shall not, except as expressly set forth in the Security Documents, have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Company or any of its Affiliates that is communicated to or obtained by the Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity.

(ii) The Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment. The Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default or Event of Default unless and until notice describing such Default or Event of Default is given to the Agent in writing by the Company.

(iii) The Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (a) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Note, any Security Document or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto, (b) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (c) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default or Event of

Default, (d) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Note, any Security Document or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto, or (e) any failure of the Company or any other party to this Note, any Security Agreement or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto to perform its obligations hereunder or thereunder. The Agent shall not be under any obligation to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Note, any Security Document or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto, or to inspect the properties, books or records of the Company or any Affiliate of the Company.

(D) *Reliance by Agent.* The Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. The Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. The Agent may consult with legal counsel, independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

(E) *Successor Agent.* The Agent may resign as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent at any time upon ten (10) days' prior notice to the Holder and each Other Holder and the Company. If the Agent resigns under this Note, the Holder and each Other Holder shall appoint a successor agent. If no successor agent is appointed prior to the effective date of the resignation of the Agent, the Agent may appoint a successor Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent on behalf of the Holder and each Other Holder after consulting with the Holder and each Other Holder. Upon the acceptance of its appointment as successor agent hereunder, such successor agent shall succeed to all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Agent and the term the "Administrative Agent" and the "Collateral Agent" shall mean such successor agent, and the retiring Agent's appointment, powers and duties as the Agent shall be terminated. After the Agent's resignation hereunder as the Agent, the provisions of this **Section 22** shall continue to inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was the Agent. If no successor agent has accepted appointment as the Agent by the date which is thirty (30) days following a retiring Agent's notice of resignation, a retiring Agent's resignation shall nevertheless thereupon become effective and the Holder, together with each Other Holder, shall perform all of the duties of the Agent hereunder until such time as the Holder and each Other Holder shall appoint a successor agent as provided for above.

(F) *Non-Reliance on the Agent.* The Holder acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Agent or any of its Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Note. The Holder also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Agent or any of its Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not

taking action under or based upon this Note, any Security Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

(G) *Collateral Matters.* The Holder irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent to release any Lien granted to or held by the Collateral Agent under any Security Document (i) when all Obligations (as defined in the Security Agreement) have been paid in full; (ii) constituting property sold or to be sold or disposed of as part of or in connection with any sale or other disposition permitted under this Note and each other agreement, instrument or document related hereto (it being agreed and understood that the Collateral Agent may conclusively rely without further inquiry on a certificate of an officer of the Company as to the sale or other disposition of property being made in compliance with this Note and each other agreement, instrument or document related hereto); or (iii) if approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Holder and each Other Holder. The Collateral Agent shall have the right, in accordance with the Security Documents to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any Collateral (as defined in the Security Agreement) for cash, credit or any combination thereof, and the Collateral Agent may purchase any Collateral at public or, if permitted by law, private sale and, in lieu of actual payment of the purchase price, may credit bid and setoff the amount of such price against the Obligations.

(H) *Reimbursement by Holder and Other Holders.* To the extent that the Company for any reason fails to indefeasibly pay any amount required under Sections 4(e) or 9(k) of the Securities Purchase Agreement to be paid by it to the Agent (or any sub-agent thereof) or any Related Party of the Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Holder hereby agrees, jointly and severally with each Other Holder, to pay to the Agent (or any such sub-agent) or such Related Party of the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), as the case may be, such unpaid amount.

(I) *Marshaling; Payments Set Aside.* Neither the Agent nor the Holder shall be under any obligation to marshal any assets in favor of the Company or any other Person or against or in payment of any or all of the Obligations. To the extent that the Company makes a payment or payments to the Agent, or the Collateral Agent enforces its Liens or exercises its rights of set-off, and such payment or payments or the proceeds of such enforcement or set-off or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Agent in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party in connection with any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding, or otherwise, then (i) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation hereunder or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such enforcement or set-off had not occurred and (ii) the Holder agrees to pay to the Agent upon demand its share of the total amount so recovered from or repaid by the Agent to the extent paid to the Holder.

* * *

CONVERSION NOTICE

Pareteum Corporation

Senior Second Lien Secured Convertible Note due 2025

Subject to the terms of this Note, by executing and delivering this Conversion Notice, the undersigned Holder of this Note directs the Company to convert the following Principal Amount of this Note: \$_____,000 in accordance with the following details.

Check if the Conversion Date occurs during an Event of Default Conversion Period.

Shares of Common Stock to be delivered:

Accrued interest amount:

DTC Participant Number:

DTC Participant Name:

Date: __ __

(Legal Name of Holder)

By: __

Name:

Title:

Check if the Conversion Rate is at a rate other than is otherwise currently applicable (counter signature by the Company is not required unless a Conversion Rate other than the currently applicable Conversion Rate is requested).

Requested Conversion Rate:

Date: __ __

Pareteum Corporation

By: __

Name:

Title:

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS WARRANT, AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON EXERCISE HEREOF, HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED FOR SALE, SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR ASSIGNED IN THE ABSENCE OF AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FOR THE SECURITIES UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS, OR AN OPINION OF COUNSEL IN A FORM REASONABLY SATISFACTORY TO THE ISSUER THAT REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED UNDER SAID ACT OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

THIS INSTRUMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS EVIDENCED HEREBY ARE SUBORDINATE IN THE MANNER AND TO THE EXTENT SET FORTH HEREIN AND IN THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, DATED AS OF FEBRUARY 22, 2021 (AS AMENDED AND IN EFFECT FROM TIME TO TIME PURSUANT TO THE TERMS THEREOF, THE “INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT”), BY AND AMONG PARETEUM CORPORATION, A DELAWARE CORPORATION, HOVING & PARTNERS S.A. (TOGETHER WITH ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS), IN ITS CAPACITY AS “SUBORDINATED AGENT” UNDER AND AS DEFINED THEREIN (AS SUCCESSOR TO B.M.F. DE KROES-BRINKERS IN SUCH CAPACITY), HIGH TRAIL INVESTMENTS SA LLC (TOGETHER WITH ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS), IN ITS CAPACITY AS “SENIOR AGENT” UNDER AND AS DEFINED THEREIN. THE HOLDER(S) OF THIS INSTRUMENT, BY ITS (THEIR) ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREE(S) TO BE BOUND BY THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTRECREDITOR AGREEMENT.

PARETEUM CORPORATION

Warrant to Purchase Common Stock

Warrant No.: A-4

Number of Shares of Common Stock: 5,000,000

Date of Issuance: June 18, 2021 (“**Issuance Date**”)

Pareteum Corporation, a company organized under the laws of Delaware (the “**Company**”), hereby certifies that, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Hoving & Partners Nominees Sarl, the registered holder hereof or its permitted assigns (the “**Holder**”), is entitled, subject to the terms set forth below, to purchase from the Company, at the Exercise Price (as defined below) then in effect, at any time or times on or after the Issuance Date, but not after 11:59 p.m., New York time, on the Expiration Date, (as defined below), five million (5,000,000) fully paid non-assessable shares of Common Stock (as defined below), subject to adjustment as provided herein (the “**Warrant Shares**”). Except as otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms in this Warrant to Purchase Common Stock (including any Warrants to Purchase Common Stock issued in exchange, transfer or replacement hereof, this “**Warrant**”), shall have the meanings set forth in Section 18. This Warrant is issued pursuant to that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of even date herewith, by and between the Company and the Holder.

1. EXERCISE OF WARRANT.

(a) Mechanics of Exercise. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof (including, without limitation, the limitations set forth in Section 1(f)), this Warrant may be exercised by the Holder at any time or times on or after the Issuance Date, in whole or in part, by delivery (whether via facsimile, electronic mail or otherwise) of a written notice, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “**Exercise Notice**”), of the Holder’s election to exercise this Warrant. Within one (1) Trading Day following the delivery of the Exercise Notice, the Holder shall make payment to the Company of an amount equal to the Exercise Price in effect on the date of such exercise multiplied by the number of Warrant Shares as to which this Warrant is being exercised (the “**Aggregate Exercise Price**”) in cash by wire transfer of immediately available funds or, if the provisions of Section 1(d) are applicable, by notifying the Company that this Warrant is being exercised pursuant to a Cashless Exercise (as defined in Section 1(d)). The Holder shall not be required to deliver the original Warrant in order to effect an exercise hereunder, nor shall any ink-original signature or medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) with respect to any Exercise Notice be required. Execution and delivery of the Exercise Notice with respect to less than all of the Warrant Shares shall have the same effect as cancellation of the original Warrant and issuance of a new Warrant evidencing the right to purchase the remaining number of Warrant Shares and the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the final Exercise Notice is delivered to the Company. On or before the first (1st) Trading Day following the date on which the Holder has delivered the applicable Exercise Notice, the Company shall transmit by facsimile or electronic mail an acknowledgment of confirmation of receipt of the Exercise Notice, in the form attached to the Exercise Notice, to the Holder and the Company’s transfer agent (the “**Transfer Agent**”). So long as the Holder delivers the Aggregate Exercise Price (or notice of a Cashless Exercise, if applicable) on or prior to the first (1st) Trading Day following the date on which the Exercise Notice has been delivered (or deemed to have been delivered) to the Company, then on or prior to the earlier of (i) the second (2nd) Trading Day and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period, in each case following the date on which the Exercise Notice has been delivered (or deemed to have been delivered) to the Company, or, if the Holder does not deliver the Aggregate Exercise Price (or notice of a Cashless Exercise, if applicable) on or prior to the first (1st) Trading Day following the date on which the Exercise Notice has been delivered (or deemed to have been delivered) to the Company, then on or prior to the first (1st) Trading Day following the date on which the Aggregate Exercise Price (or notice of a Cashless Exercise, if applicable) is delivered (such earlier date, or if later, the earliest day on which the Company is required to deliver Warrant Shares pursuant to this Section 1(a), the “**Share Delivery Date**”), the Company shall (X) provided that the Transfer Agent is participating in The Depository Trust Company (“**DTC**”) Fast Automated Securities Transfer Program (“**FAST**”), credit such aggregate number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the Holder’s or its designee’s balance account with DTC through its Deposit / Withdrawal At Custodian system, or (Y) if the Transfer Agent is not participating in FAST, issue and dispatch by overnight courier to the address as specified in the Exercise Notice, a certificate, registered in

the name of the Holder or its designee, for the number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise. The Company shall be responsible for all fees and expenses of the Transfer Agent and all fees and expenses with respect to the issuance of Warrant Shares via DTC, if any, including without limitation for same day processing. Upon delivery (or deemed delivery) of the Exercise Notice, the Holder shall be deemed for all corporate purposes to have become the holder of record and beneficial owner of the Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant has been exercised, irrespective of the date such Warrant Shares are credited to the Holder's DTC account or the date of delivery of the certificates evidencing such Warrant Shares, as the case may be. If this Warrant is physically delivered to the Company in connection with any exercise pursuant to this Section 1(a) and the number of Warrant Shares represented by this Warrant submitted for exercise is greater than the number of Warrant Shares being acquired upon an exercise, then the Company shall as soon as practicable and in no event later than three (3) Trading Days after any exercise and at its own expense, issue and deliver to the Holder (or its designee) a new Warrant (in accordance with Section 7(d)) representing the right to purchase the number of Warrant Shares issuable immediately prior to such exercise under this Warrant, less the number of Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant is exercised. No fractional Warrant Shares are to be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant, but rather the number of Warrant Shares to be issued shall be rounded to the nearest whole number. The Company shall pay any and all transfer, stamp, issuance and similar taxes, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and expenses of the Transfer Agent) which may be payable with respect to the issuance and delivery of Warrant Shares upon exercise of this Warrant; provided, that the Company shall not be required to pay any tax or governmental charge that may be imposed with respect to any applicable withholding or the issuance or delivery of the Warrant Shares to any Person other than the Holder, and no such issuance or delivery shall be made unless and until the Person requesting such issuance has paid to the Company the amount of any such tax, or has established to the satisfaction of the Company that such tax has been paid. The Company's obligations to issue and deliver Warrant Shares in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions hereof are absolute and unconditional, irrespective of any action or inaction by the Holder to enforce the same, any waiver or consent with respect to any provision hereof, the recovery of any judgment against any Person or any action to enforce the same, or any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, limitation or termination; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to deliver Warrant Shares with respect to an exercise prior to the Holder's delivery of the Aggregate Exercise Price (or notice of a Cashless Exercise) with respect to such exercise.

(b) Exercise Price. For purposes of this Warrant, "**Exercise Price**" means \$0.37, subject to adjustment as provided herein.

(c) Company's Failure to Timely Deliver Securities.

(1) If either (I) a Notice Failure occurs or (II) the Company shall fail for any reason or for no reason to issue to the Holder the Warrant Shares that are the subject of an Exercise Notice (the "**Exercise Notice Warrant Shares**") on or prior to the applicable Share Delivery Date (a Notice Failure together with an event described in clause (II), an "**Exercise Failure**"), and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an

open market transaction or otherwise), or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a "**Buy-In**"), then the Company shall, within five (5) Trading Days after delivery of the Holder's written request, (A) pay in cash to the Holder the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder's total purchase price (including reasonable brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the amount obtained by multiplying (1) the number of Exercise Notice Warrant Shares in connection with the exercise at issue by (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed, and (B) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant and equivalent number of Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not honored (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of the Warrant with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of \$10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence the Company shall be required to pay the Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Company, written evidence that is reasonably satisfactory to the Company, of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

(2) As of the Issuance Date of this Warrant, the Company's current transfer agent participates in FAST. In the event that the Company changes transfer agents while this Warrant is outstanding, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to select a transfer agent that participates in FAST. While this Warrant is outstanding, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause its transfer agent to participate in FAST with respect to this Warrant.

(3) In addition to the foregoing rights, (i) if the Company fails to deliver the applicable number of Warrant Shares upon an exercise pursuant to Section 1 by the applicable Share Delivery Date, then the Holder shall have the right to rescind such exercise in whole or in part and retain and/or have the Company return, as the case may be, any portion of this Warrant that has not been exercised pursuant to such Exercise Notice; provided that the rescission of an exercise shall not affect the Company's obligation to make any payments that have accrued prior to the date of such notice pursuant to this Section 1(c) or otherwise, and (ii) if a registration statement covering the issuance or resale of the Warrant Shares that are subject to an Exercise Notice is not available for the issuance or resale, as applicable, of such Exercise Notice Warrant Shares and the Holder has submitted an Exercise Notice prior to receiving notice of the non-availability of such registration statement and the Company has not already delivered the Warrant Shares underlying such Exercise Notice electronically without any restrictive legend by crediting such aggregate number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the Holder's or its designee's balance account with DTC through its Deposit /

Withdrawal At Custodian system, the Holder shall have the option, by delivery of notice to the Company, to (x) rescind such Exercise Notice in whole or in part and retain or have returned, as the case may be, any portion of this Warrant that has not been exercised pursuant to such Exercise Notice; provided that the rescission of an Exercise Notice shall not affect the Company's obligation to make any payments that have accrued prior to the date of such notice pursuant to this Section 1(c) or otherwise, and/or (y) switch some or all of such Exercise Notice from a cash exercise to a Cashless Exercise.

(d) Cashless Exercise. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Holder may, in its sole discretion, exercise this Warrant in whole or in part and, in lieu of making the cash payment otherwise contemplated to be made to the Company upon such exercise in payment of the Aggregate Exercise Price, elect instead to receive upon such exercise the "Net Number" of shares of Common Stock determined according to the following formula (a "**Cashless Exercise**"):

$$\text{Net Number} = \frac{(A \times B) - (A \times C)}{B}$$

For purposes of the foregoing formula:

A= the total number of shares with respect to which this Warrant is then being exercised.

B= as applicable: (i) the Closing Sale Price of the Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Exercise Notice if such Exercise Notice is (1) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 1(a) hereof on a day that is not a Trading Day or (2) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 1(a) hereof on a Trading Day prior to the opening of "regular trading hours" (as defined in Rule 600(b)(68) of Regulation NMS promulgated under the federal securities laws) on such Trading Day, (ii) at the option of the Holder, either (y) the Weighted Average Price on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Exercise Notice or (z) the Bid Price of the Common Stock as of the time of the Holder's execution of the applicable Exercise Notice if such Exercise Notice is executed during "regular trading hours" on a Trading Day and is delivered within two (2) hours thereafter (including until two (2) hours after the close of "regular trading hours" on a Trading Day) pursuant to Section 1(a) hereof or (iii) the Closing Sale Price of the Common Stock on the date of the applicable Exercise Notice if the date of such Exercise Notice is a Trading Day and such Exercise Notice is both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 1(a) hereof after the close of "regular trading hours" on such Trading Day.

C= the Exercise Price then in effect for the applicable Warrant Shares at the time of such exercise.

If Warrant Shares are issued in such a cashless exercise, the Company acknowledges and agrees that in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act of 1933,

as amended (the “**Securities Act**”), the Warrant Shares shall take on the registered characteristics of the Warrant being exercised, and the holding period of the Warrant being exercised may be tacked on to the holding period of the Warrant Shares. The Company agrees not to take any position contrary to this Section 1(d). Without limiting the rights of a Holder to receive Warrant Shares on a “cashless exercise,” and to receive the cash payments contemplated pursuant to Sections 1(c) and 4(b), in no event will the Company be required to net cash settle a Warrant exercise.

(e) Disputes. In the case of a dispute as to the determination of the Exercise Price or the arithmetic calculation of the Warrant Shares, the Company shall promptly issue to the Holder the number of Warrant Shares that are not disputed and resolve such dispute in accordance with Section 11.

(f) Holder’s Exercise Limitations.

(1) Beneficial Ownership. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company shall not effect the exercise of any portion of this Warrant, and the Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Warrant and any such exercise shall be null and void and treated as if never made, to the extent that after giving effect to such exercise, the Holder together with the other Attribution Parties collectively would beneficially own in excess of 4.99% (the “**Maximum Percentage**”) of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such exercise. For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and the other Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Common Stock held by the Holder and all other Attribution Parties plus the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which the determination of such sentence is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (A) exercise of the remaining, unexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of the other Attribution Parties and (B) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or unconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any convertible notes or convertible preferred stock or warrants) beneficially owned by the Holder or any other Attribution Party subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained in this Section 1(f)(1). For purposes of this Section 1(f)(1), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**1934 Act**”). For purposes of this Warrant, in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock the Holder may acquire upon the exercise of this Warrant without exceeding the Maximum Percentage, the Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (x) the Company’s most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K or other public filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**SEC**”), as the case may be, (y) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (z) any other written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding (the “**Reported Outstanding Share Number**”). If the Company receives an Exercise Notice from the Holder at a time when the actual number of outstanding shares of Common Stock is less than

the Reported Outstanding Share Number, the Company shall (i) notify the Holder in writing of the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding and, to the extent that such Exercise Notice would otherwise cause the Holder's beneficial ownership, as determined pursuant to this Section 1(f)(1), to exceed the Maximum Percentage, the Holder must notify the Company of a reduced number of Warrant Shares to be purchased pursuant to such Exercise Notice (the number of shares by which such purchase is reduced, the "**Reduction Shares**") and (ii) as soon as reasonably practicable, the Company shall return to the Holder any exercise price paid by the Holder for the Reduction Shares. For any reason at any time, upon the written or oral request of the Holder, the Company shall within one (1) Business Day confirm orally and in writing or by electronic mail to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder and any other Attribution Party since the date as of which the Reported Outstanding Share Number was reported. In the event that the issuance of Common Stock to the Holder upon exercise of this Warrant results in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties being deemed to beneficially own, in the aggregate, more than the Maximum Percentage of the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock (as determined under Section 13(d) of the 1934 Act), the number of shares so issued by which the Holder's and the other Attribution Parties' aggregate beneficial ownership exceeds the Maximum Percentage (the "**Excess Shares**") shall be deemed null and void and shall be cancelled ab initio, and the Holder shall not have the power to vote or to transfer the Excess Shares. As soon as reasonably practicable after the issuance of the Excess Shares has been deemed null and void, the Company shall return to the Holder the exercise price paid by the Holder for the Excess Shares. Upon delivery of a written notice to the Company, the Holder may from time to time increase or decrease the Maximum Percentage to any other percentage not in excess of 9.99% as specified in such notice; provided that (i) any such increase in the Maximum Percentage will not be effective until the sixty-first (61st) day after such notice is delivered to the Company and (ii) any such increase or decrease will apply only to the Holder and the other Attribution Parties and not to any other holder of the Warrant that is not an Attribution Party of the Holder. For purposes of clarity, the shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to the terms of this Warrant in excess of the Maximum Percentage shall not be deemed to be beneficially owned by the Holder for any purpose including for purposes of Section 13(d) or Rule 16a-1(a)(1) of the 1934 Act. No prior inability to exercise this Warrant pursuant to this paragraph shall have any effect on the applicability of the provisions of this paragraph with respect to any subsequent determination of exercisability. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 1(f)(1) to the extent necessary to correct this paragraph or any portion of this paragraph which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended beneficial ownership limitation contained in this Section 1(f)(1) or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitation contained in this paragraph may not be waived and shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant. The Holder hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Company shall be entitled to rely on the representations and other information set forth in any Exercise Notice and shall not be required to independently verify whether any exercise of this Warrant would cause the Holder (together with the other Attribution Parties) to collectively beneficially own in excess of the Maximum Percentage of the

number of shares of Common Stock outstanding after giving effect to such exercise or otherwise trigger the provisions of this Section 1(f)(1).

(g) Required Reserve Amount. So long as this Warrant remains outstanding, the Company shall at all times keep reserved for issuance under this Warrant a number of shares of Common Stock at least equal to 100% of the maximum number of shares of Common Stock as shall be necessary to satisfy the Company's obligation to issue shares of Common Stock under this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise) (the "**Required Reserve Amount**"); provided that at no time shall the number of shares of Common Stock reserved pursuant to this Section 1(g) be reduced other than in connection with any exercise of this Warrant or such other event covered by Section 2(c) below. In the event that a Holder shall sell or otherwise transfer all or any portion of this Warrant, each transferee shall be allocated a pro rata portion of such Required Reserve Amount. Any shares of Common Stock reserved and allocated to any Person which ceases to hold this Warrant (or any portion thereof) shall be allocated to the remaining holders of this Warrant (or any portion thereof), pro rata based on the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the portion of this Warrant then held by such Holders thereof (without regard to any limitations on exercise).

(h) Insufficient Authorized Shares. If at any time while this Warrant remains outstanding the Company does not have a sufficient number of authorized and unreserved shares of Common Stock to satisfy its obligation to reserve for issuance the Required Reserve Amount (an "**Authorized Share Failure**"), then the Company shall promptly take all action reasonably necessary to increase the Company's authorized shares of Common Stock to an amount sufficient to allow the Company to reserve the Required Reserve Amount for this Warrant then outstanding. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing sentence, as soon as practicable after the date of the occurrence of an Authorized Share Failure, but in no event later than ninety (90) days after the occurrence of such Authorized Share Failure, the Company shall hold a meeting of its stockholders for the approval of an increase in the number of authorized shares of Common Stock. In connection with such meeting, the Company shall provide each stockholder with a proxy statement and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to solicit its stockholders' approval of such increase in authorized shares of Common Stock and the management of the Company shall recommend to the board of directors that it recommend to the stockholders that they approve such proposal. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any such time of an Authorized Share Failure, the Company is able to obtain the written consent of a majority of the shares of its issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock to approve the increase in the number of authorized shares of Common Stock, the Company may satisfy this obligation by obtaining such consent and submitting for filing with the SEC an Information Statement on Schedule 14C.

2. ADJUSTMENT OF EXERCISE PRICE AND NUMBER OF WARRANT SHARES. The Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares shall be adjusted from time to time as follows:

(a) Stock Dividends and Splits. Without limiting any provision of Section 2(b), Section 3 or Section 4, if the Company, at any time on or after the Issuance Date, (i) pays a

stock dividend on one or more classes of its then outstanding shares of Common Stock or otherwise makes a distribution on any class of capital stock that is payable in shares of Common Stock, (ii) subdivides (by any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization or otherwise) one or more classes of its then outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares or (iii) combines (by combination, reverse stock split or otherwise) one or more classes of its then outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, then in each such case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event. Any adjustment made pursuant to clause (i) of this paragraph shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution, and any adjustment pursuant to clause (ii) or (iii) of this paragraph shall become effective immediately after the effective date of such subdivision or combination. If any event requiring an adjustment under this paragraph occurs during the period that an Exercise Price is calculated hereunder, then the calculation of such Exercise Price shall be adjusted appropriately to reflect such event.

(b) Number of Warrant Shares. Simultaneously with any adjustment to the Exercise Price pursuant to Section 2(a), the number of Warrant Shares that may be purchased upon exercise of this Warrant shall be increased or decreased proportionately, so that after such adjustment the aggregate Exercise Price payable hereunder for the adjusted number of Warrant Shares shall be the same as the aggregate Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such adjustment (without regard to any limitations on exercise contained herein).

(c) Voluntary Adjustment By Company. The Company may at any time during the term of this Warrant reduce the then-current Exercise Price to any amount and for any period of time deemed appropriate by the Board of Directors of the Company.

(d) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 2 shall be made by rounding to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as applicable. The number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at any given time shall not include shares owned or held by or for the account of the Company, and the disposition of any such shares shall be considered an issuance or sale of Common Stock.

3. RIGHTS UPON DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 2 above, if, on or after the Issuance Date and on or prior to the Expiration Date, the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property, options, evidence of indebtedness or any other assets by way of a dividend, spin-off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a “**Distribution**”), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations or

restrictions on exercise of this Warrant, including without limitation, the Maximum Percentage) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (provided, however, that to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (and shall not be entitled to beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution (and beneficial ownership) to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time or times as its right thereto would not result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, at which time or times the Holder shall be granted such Distribution (and any Distributions declared or made on such initial Distribution or on any subsequent Distribution held similarly in abeyance) to the same extent as if there had been no such limitation).

4. PURCHASE RIGHTS; FUNDAMENTAL TRANSACTIONS.

(a) Purchase Rights. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 2 above, if at any time on or after the Issuance Date and on or prior to the Expiration Date the Company grants, issues or sells any Options, Convertible Securities or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of Common Stock (the "**Purchase Rights**"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations or restrictions on exercise of this Warrant, including without limitation, the Maximum Percentage) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights (provided, however, that to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to such extent (and shall not be entitled to beneficial ownership of such Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right (and beneficial ownership) to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time or times as its right thereto would not result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, at which time or times the Holder shall be granted such right (and any Purchase Right granted, issued or sold on such initial Purchase Right or on any subsequent Purchase Right to be held similarly in abeyance) to the same extent as if there had been no such limitation).

(b) Fundamental Transaction. The Company shall not enter into or be party to a Fundamental Transaction unless the Successor Entity assumes in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4(b), including agreements to deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Warrant a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to

this Warrant, including, without limitation, which is exercisable for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock equivalent to the shares of Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with an exercise price which applies the exercise price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such adjustments to the number of shares of capital stock and such exercise price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction). Upon the consummation of each Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for the Company (so that from and after the date of the applicable Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents referring to the “Company” shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of the Company and shall assume all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Company herein. Upon consummation of each Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall deliver to the Holder confirmation that there shall be issued upon exercise of this Warrant at any time after the consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction, in lieu of the shares of Common Stock (or other securities, cash, assets or other property (except such items still issuable under Sections 3 and 4(a) above, which shall continue to be receivable thereafter)) issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant prior to the applicable Fundamental Transaction, such shares of common stock (or its equivalent) of the Successor Entity (including its Parent Entity) which the Holder would have been entitled to receive upon the happening of the applicable Fundamental Transaction had this Warrant been exercised immediately prior to the applicable Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant), as adjusted in accordance with the provisions of this Warrant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and without limiting Section 1(f) hereof, the Holder may elect, at its sole option, by delivery of written notice to the Company to waive this Section 4(b) to permit the Fundamental Transaction without the assumption of this Warrant. In addition to and not in substitution for any other rights hereunder, prior to the consummation of each Fundamental Transaction pursuant to which holders of shares of Common Stock are entitled to receive securities or other assets with respect to or in exchange for shares of Common Stock (a “**Corporate Event**”), the Company shall make appropriate provision to insure that the Holder will thereafter have the right to receive upon an exercise of this Warrant at any time after the consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction but prior to the Expiration Date, in lieu of the shares of the Common Stock (or other securities, cash, assets or other property (except such items still issuable under Sections 3 and 4(a) above, which shall continue to be receivable thereafter)) issuable upon the exercise of the Warrant prior to such Fundamental Transaction, such shares of stock, securities, cash, assets or any other property whatsoever (including warrants or other purchase or subscription rights) which the Holder would have been entitled to receive upon the happening of the applicable Fundamental Transaction had this Warrant been exercised immediately prior to the applicable Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant). The provision made pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be in a form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Holder. The provisions of this Section 4(b) shall apply similarly and equally to successive Fundamental Transactions and Corporate Events. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a Change of Control, at the request of the Holder

delivered before the 30th day after such Change of Control, the Company (or the Successor Entity) shall purchase this Warrant from the Holder by paying to the Holder, within five (5) Business Days after such request (or, if later, on the effective date of the Change of Control), an amount equal to the Black Scholes Value of the remaining unexercised portion of this Warrant on the effective date of such Change of Control, payable in cash; provided, however, that, if the Change of Control is not within the Company's control, including not approved by the Company's Board of Directors, Holder shall only be entitled to receive from the Company or any Successor Entity, as of the date of consummation of such Change of Control, the same type or form of consideration (and in the same proportion), at the Black Scholes Value of the unexercised portion of this Warrant, that is being offered and paid to the holders of Common Stock of the Company in connection with the Change of Control, whether that consideration be in the form of cash, stock or any combination thereof, or whether the holders of Common Stock are given the choice to receive from among alternative forms of consideration in connection with the Change of Control; provided, further, that if holders of Common Stock are not offered or paid any consideration in such Change of Control, such holders of Common Stock will be deemed to have received common stock of the Successor Entity (which entity may be the Company following such Change of Control) in such Change of Control.

5. NONCIRCUMVENTION. The Company hereby covenants and agrees that the Company will not, by amendment of its Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws, or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, scheme of arrangement, dissolution, issuance or sale of securities, or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, and will at all times in good faith carry out all of the provisions of this Warrant. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company (i) shall not increase the par value of any shares of Common Stock receivable upon the exercise of this Warrant above the Exercise Price then in effect, (ii) shall take all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of this Warrant, and (iii) shall, so long as any portion of this Warrant is outstanding, take all action necessary to reserve and keep available out of its authorized and unissued shares of Common Stock, solely for the purpose of effecting the exercise of this Warrant, the number of shares of Common Stock as shall from time to time be necessary to effect the exercise of the portion of this Warrant then outstanding (without regard to any limitations on exercise).

6. WARRANT HOLDER NOT DEEMED A STOCKHOLDER. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, the Holder, solely in such Person's capacity as a holder of this Warrant, shall not be entitled to vote or receive dividends or be deemed the holder of capital stock of the Company for any purpose, nor shall anything contained in this Warrant be construed to confer upon the Holder, solely in such Person's capacity as the Holder of this Warrant, any of the rights of a stockholder of the Company or any right to vote, give or withhold consent to any corporate action (whether any reorganization, issue of stock, reclassification of stock, consolidation, merger, conveyance or otherwise), receive notice of meetings, receive dividends or subscription rights, or otherwise, prior to the issuance to the Holder of the Warrant Shares which such Person is then entitled to receive upon the due exercise of this Warrant. In addition, nothing contained in this Warrant shall be construed as imposing any liabilities on the Holder to

purchase any securities (upon exercise of this Warrant or otherwise) or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liabilities are asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company. Notwithstanding this Section 6, the Company shall provide the Holder with copies of the same notices and other information given to the stockholders of the Company generally, contemporaneously with the giving thereof to the stockholders.

7. REISSUANCE OF WARRANTS.

(a) Transfer of Warrant. If this Warrant is to be transferred, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company, together with funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes in connection with the making of such transfer, whereupon the Company will forthwith issue and deliver upon the order of the Holder a new Warrant (in accordance with Section 7(d)), registered as the Holder may request, representing the right to purchase the number of Warrant Shares being transferred by the Holder and, if less than the total number of Warrant Shares then underlying this Warrant is being transferred, a new Warrant (in accordance with Section 7(d)) to the Holder representing the right to purchase the number of Warrant Shares not being transferred. The Company shall not be obligated to pay any tax which may be payable with respect to any transfer (or deemed transfer) arising in connection with the registration of any certificates for Warrant Shares or Warrants in the name of any Person other than the Holder.

(b) Lost, Stolen or Mutilated Warrant. Upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Company of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant, and, in the case of loss, theft or destruction, of any indemnification undertaking by the Holder to the Company in customary form (but without the obligation to post a bond) and, in the case of mutilation, upon surrender and cancellation of this Warrant, the Company shall execute and deliver to the Holder a new Warrant (in accordance with Section 7(d)) representing the right to purchase the Warrant Shares then underlying this Warrant.

(c) Exchangeable for Multiple Warrants. This Warrant is exchangeable, upon the surrender hereof by the Holder at the principal office of the Company, for a new Warrant or Warrants (in accordance with Section 7(d)) representing in the aggregate the right to purchase the number of Warrant Shares then underlying this Warrant, and each such new Warrant will represent the right to purchase such portion of such Warrant Shares as is designated by the Holder at the time of such surrender.

(d) Issuance of New Warrants. Whenever the Company is required to issue a new Warrant pursuant to the terms of this Warrant, such new Warrant (i) shall be of like tenor with this Warrant, (ii) shall represent, as indicated on the face of such new Warrant, the right to purchase the Warrant Shares then underlying this Warrant (or in the case of a new Warrant being issued pursuant to Section 7(a) or Section 7(c), the Warrant Shares designated by the Holder which, when added to the number of shares of Common Stock underlying the other new Warrants issued in connection with such issuance, does not exceed the number of Warrant Shares then underlying this Warrant), (iii) shall have an issuance date, as indicated on the face of such new Warrant which is the same as the Issuance Date, and (iv) shall have the same rights and conditions as this Warrant.

8. NOTICES. Whenever notice is required to be given under this Warrant, including, without limitation, an Exercise Notice, unless otherwise provided herein, such notice shall be given in writing, (i) if delivered (a) from within the domestic United States, by electronic mail or by first-class registered or certified airmail, or nationally recognized overnight express courier, postage prepaid or by facsimile, in each case with a copy by electronic mail (unless such notice itself was delivered by electronic mail), or (b) from outside the United States, by electronic mail or by International Federal Express or facsimile, in each case with a copy by electronic mail (unless such notice itself was delivered by electronic mail), and (ii) will be deemed given (A) if delivered by first-class registered or certified mail domestic with a copy by electronic mail, three (3) Business Days after so mailed, (B) if delivered by nationally recognized overnight carrier with a copy by electronic mail, one (1) Business Day after so mailed, (C) if delivered by International Federal Express with a copy by electronic mail, two (2) Business Days after so mailed and (D) at the time of transmission, if delivered by electronic mail to each of the email addresses specified in this Section 8 prior to 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on a Trading Day, (E) the next Trading Day after the date of transmission, if delivered by electronic mail to each of the email addresses specified in this Section 8 on a day that is not a Trading Day or later than 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on any Trading Day and (F) if delivered by facsimile, upon electronic confirmation of delivery of such facsimile, and will be delivered and addressed as follows:

(i) if to the Company, to:

Pareteum Corporation
1185 Avenue of the Americas, 2nd Floor
New York, NY 10036
Attention: Alexander Korff, Corporate Secretary
Email: legal@pareteum.com

With a copy (for informational purposes only) to:

McGuireWoods LLP
1251 Avenue of the Americas, 20th Floor
New York, NY 10020-1104
Telephone: (212) 548-2122
Facsimile: (212) 715-2307
Attention: Stephen E. Older, Esq.
E-mail: solder@mcguirewoods.com

(ii) if to the Holder, at such address or other contact information delivered by the Holder to Company or as is on the books and records of the Company (provided that, with respect to the Holder, such notice may only be delivered via electronic mail or facsimile).

The Company shall provide the Holder with prompt written notice of all actions taken pursuant to this Warrant, including in reasonable detail a description of such action and the reason therefor. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will give written notice

to the Holder (i) promptly upon any adjustment of the Exercise Price, setting forth in reasonable detail, and certifying, the calculation of such adjustment and (ii) at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the Company closes its books or takes a record (A) with respect to any dividend or distribution upon the shares of Common Stock or (B) for determining rights to vote with respect to any Fundamental Transaction, dissolution or liquidation; provided in each case that such information shall be made known to the public prior to or in conjunction with such notice being provided to the Holder, but only to the extent the information in such notice constitutes material non-public information regarding the Company and its subsidiaries. It is expressly understood and agreed that the time of exercise specified by the Holder in each Exercise Notice shall be definitive and may not be disputed or challenged by the Company.

9. AMENDMENT AND WAIVER. Except as otherwise provided herein, the provisions of this Warrant may be amended, modified or waived by an agreement in writing of each party hereto. No waiver of any provision hereof by a party hereto shall be effective unless it is provided in writing by the party so waiving.

10. GOVERNING LAW; JURISDICTION; JURY TRIAL. This Warrant shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with, and all questions concerning the construction, validity, interpretation and performance of this Warrant shall be governed by, the internal laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of New York or any other jurisdictions) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdictions other than the State of New York. Each party hereto hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in The City of New York, Borough of Manhattan, for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein, and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of such suit, action or proceeding is improper. Each party hereto hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to it at the address set forth in Section 8(i) above or such other address as it subsequently delivers to the Holder and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any manner permitted by law. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed or operate to preclude a party hereto from bringing suit or taking other legal action against any other party hereto in any other jurisdiction to collect on its obligations or to enforce a judgment or other court ruling in its favor. If either party shall commence an action, suit or proceeding to enforce any provisions of this Warrant, the prevailing party in such action, suit or proceeding shall be reimbursed by the other party for their reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses incurred with the investigation, preparation and prosecution of such action or proceeding. **EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE, AND AGREES NOT TO REQUEST, A JURY TRIAL FOR THE ADJUDICATION OF ANY DISPUTE HEREUNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THIS WARRANT OR ANY TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.**

11. DISPUTE RESOLUTION. In the case of a dispute as to the determination of the Exercise Price or the arithmetic calculation of the Warrant Shares, the Company shall submit the disputed determinations or arithmetic calculations via facsimile or electronic mail within two (2) Business Days of receipt of the Exercise Notice or other event giving rise to such dispute, as the case may be, to the Holder. If the Holder and the Company are unable to agree upon such determination or calculation of the Exercise Price or the Warrant Shares within three (3) Business Days of such disputed determination or arithmetic calculation being submitted to the Holder, then the Company shall, within two (2) Business Days submit via facsimile or electronic mail (a) the disputed determination of the Exercise Price to an independent, reputable investment bank selected by the Company and approved by the Holder or (b) the disputed arithmetic calculation of the Warrant Shares to the Company's independent, outside accountant. The Company shall, at its expense, use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the investment bank or the accountant, as the case may be, to perform the determinations or calculations and notify the Company and the Holder of the results no later than ten (10) Business Days from the time it receives the disputed determinations or calculations. Such investment bank's or accountant's determination or calculation, as the case may be, shall be binding upon all parties absent demonstrable error.

12. REMEDIES, OTHER OBLIGATIONS, BREACHES AND INJUNCTIVE RELIEF. The remedies provided in this Warrant shall be cumulative and in addition to all other remedies available under this Warrant and any other Transaction Documents, at law or in equity (including a decree of specific performance and/or other injunctive relief), and nothing herein shall limit the right of the Holder to pursue actual damages for any failure by the Company to comply with the terms of this Warrant. The Company acknowledges that a breach by it of its obligations hereunder will cause irreparable harm to the Holder and that the remedy at law for any such breach may be inadequate. The Company therefore agrees that, in the event of any such breach or threatened breach, the holder of this Warrant shall be entitled, in addition to all other available remedies, to an injunction restraining any breach, without the necessity of showing economic loss and without any bond or other security being required.

13. TRANSFER. Subject to the transfer conditions referred to in the legend hereon, this Warrant and the Warrant Shares may be offered for sale, sold, transferred, pledged or assigned without the consent of the Company.

14. COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT.

(a) Agreement to Comply with the Securities Act; Legend. The Holder, by acceptance of this Warrant, agrees to comply in all respects with the provisions of this Section 14 and the restrictive legend requirements set forth on the face of this Warrant and further agrees that such Holder shall not offer, sell or otherwise dispose of this Warrant or any Warrant Shares to be issued upon exercise hereof except under circumstances that will not result in a violation of the Securities Act. This Warrant and all Warrant Shares issued upon exercise of this Warrant (unless registered under the Securities Act) shall be stamped or imprinted with a legend in substantially the following form:

“THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS WARRANT, AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON EXERCISE THEREOF, HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED FOR SALE, SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR ASSIGNED IN THE ABSENCE OF AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FOR THE SECURITIES UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS, OR AN OPINION OF COUNSEL IN A FORM REASONABLY SATISFACTORY TO THE ISSUER THAT REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED UNDER SAID ACT OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS.”

(b) Representations of the Holder. In connection with the issuance of this Warrant, the Holder specifically represents, as of the date hereof, to the Company by acceptance of this Warrant as follows:

(1) The Holder is an “accredited investor” as defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act. The Holder is acquiring this Warrant and the shares of Common Stock to be issued upon exercise hereof for investment for its own account and not with a view towards, or for resale in connection with, the public sale or distribution of this Warrant or the Warrant Shares, except pursuant to sales registered or exempted under the Securities Act.

(2) The Holder understands and acknowledges that this Warrant and the shares of Common Stock to be issued upon exercise hereof are “restricted securities” under the federal securities laws inasmuch as they are being acquired from the Company in a transaction not involving a public offering and that, under such laws and applicable regulations, such securities may be resold without registration under the Securities Act only in certain limited circumstances. In addition, the Holder represents that it is familiar with Rule 144 under the Securities Act, as presently in effect (“**Rule 144**”), and understands the resale limitations imposed thereby and by the Securities Act.

(3) The Holder acknowledges that it can bear the economic and financial risk of its investment for an indefinite period, and has such knowledge and experience in financial or business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the investment in the Warrant and the Warrant Shares. The Holder has had an opportunity to ask questions and receive answers from the Company regarding the terms and conditions of the offering of the Warrant and the business, properties, prospects and financial condition of the Company.

(c) Acknowledgement of the Company. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Holder may from time to time pledge pursuant to a bona fide margin agreement with a registered broker-dealer or grant a security interest in some or all of this Warrant or the Warrant Shares to a financial institution that is an “accredited investor” as defined in Rule 501(a)

under the Securities Act and, if required under the terms of such arrangement, Holder may transfer any pledged or secured Warrant or Warrant Shares to the pledgees or secured parties. Such a pledge or transfer would not be subject to approval of the Company and no legal opinion of legal counsel of the pledgee, secured party or pledgor shall be required in connection therewith. Further, no notice shall be required of such pledge. At the Holder's expense, the Company will execute and deliver such reasonable documentation as a pledgee or secured party of this Warrants or any Warrant Shares may reasonably request in connection with a pledge or transfer of this Warrant or any Warrant Shares.

(d) Removal of Legends. This Warrant and the Warrant Shares shall not be required to contain the legend set forth in Section 14(a) above or any other legend (i) following any sale of the Warrant or Warrant Shares pursuant to Rule 144 (assuming the transferor is not an affiliate of the Company), provided that the Holder furnishes the Company with reasonable assurances that such Warrant or Warrant Shares are eligible for sale, assignment or transfer under Rule 144, which shall not include an opinion of the Holder's counsel, (ii) in connection with a sale, assignment or other transfer (other than under Rule 144), provided that the Holder provides the Company with an opinion of counsel to the Holder, in a generally acceptable form, to the effect that such sale, assignment or transfer of the Warrant or Warrant Shares may be made without registration under the applicable requirements of the Securities Act or (iii) if such legend is not required or customarily included under applicable provisions of the Securities Act (including, without limitation, controlling judicial interpretations and pronouncements issued by the SEC). If a legend is not required pursuant to the foregoing, the Company shall no later than two (2) Business Days (or such earlier date as required pursuant to the 1934 Act or other applicable law, rule or regulation for the settlement of a trade initiated on the date the Holder delivers notice to the Company with respect to this Warrant or any Warrant Shares issued in the form of book-entries or, if applicable, delivers a legended certificate representing Warrant Shares to the Company) following the delivery by the Holder to the Company or the Transfer Agent (with notice to the Company) of notice with respect to this Warrant or any Warrant Shares issued in the form of book-entries or, if applicable, a legended certificate representing any Warrant Shares (endorsed or with stock powers attached, signatures guaranteed, and otherwise in form necessary to affect the reissuance and/or transfer, if applicable), together with any other deliveries from the Holder as may be reasonably required above in this Section 14(c), as directed by the Holder, either: (A) provided that the Transfer Agent is participating in FAST, credit the applicable number of Warrant Shares to the Holder's or its designee's balance account with DTC through its Deposit/Withdrawal at Custodian system or (B) with respect to this Warrant or if the Transfer Agent is not participating in FAST, issue and deliver (via reputable overnight courier) to the Holder, an updated for of this Warrant or a certificate representing Warrant Shares, as applicable, in the case of each of clauses (A) and (B) above, free from all restrictive and other legends, registered in the name of the Holder or its designee. The Company shall be responsible for any transfer agent fees or DTC fees with respect to any issuance of Warrant Shares or the removal of any legends with respect to this Warrant or any Warrant Shares in accordance herewith.

15. SEVERABILITY; CONSTRUCTION; HEADINGS. If any provision of this Warrant is prohibited by law or otherwise determined to be invalid or unenforceable by a

court of competent jurisdiction, the provision that would otherwise be prohibited, invalid or unenforceable shall be deemed amended to apply to the broadest extent that it would be valid and enforceable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Warrant so long as this Warrant as so modified continues to express, without material change, the original intentions of the parties as to the subject matter hereof and the prohibited nature, invalidity or unenforceability of the provision(s) in question does not substantially impair the respective expectations or reciprocal obligations of the parties or the practical realization of the benefits that would otherwise be conferred upon the parties. The parties will endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the prohibited, invalid or unenforceable provision(s) with a valid provision(s), the effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the prohibited, invalid or unenforceable provision(s). This Warrant shall be deemed to be jointly drafted by the Company and the Holder and shall not be construed against any Person as the drafter hereof. The headings of this Warrant are for convenience of reference and shall not form part of, or affect the interpretation of, this Warrant.

16. DISCLOSURE. Upon receipt or delivery by the Company of any notice in accordance with the terms of this Warrant, unless the Company has in good faith determined that the matters relating to such notice do not constitute material, non-public information relating to the Company and its subsidiaries, the Company shall, on or prior to 9:00 am, New York City time on the Business Day immediately following such notice delivery date, publicly disclose such material, non-public information on a Current Report on Form 8-K or otherwise. In the event that the Company believes that a notice contains material, non-public information relating to the Company and its subsidiaries, the Company so shall indicate to the Holder explicitly in writing in such notice (or promptly following receipt of such notice from the Holder, as applicable, but in no event later than 8:30 a.m., New York City time on the Business Day immediately following such notice delivery date), and in the absence of any such written indication in such notice (or notification from the Company immediately upon receipt of notice from the Holder), the Holder shall be entitled to presume that information contained in the notice does not constitute material, non-public information relating to the Company and its subsidiaries.

17. ABSENCE OF TRADING AND DISCLOSURE RESTRICTIONS. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Holder is not a fiduciary or agent of the Company and that the Holder shall have no obligation to (a) maintain the confidentiality of any information provided by the Company or (b) subject to the transfer conditions referred to in the legend hereon, refrain from trading any securities while in possession of such information in the absence of a written non-disclosure agreement signed by the Holder that explicitly provides for such confidentiality and trading restrictions, unless such trading is otherwise prohibited by law. In the absence of such an executed, written non-disclosure agreement, the Company acknowledges that the Holder may freely trade in any securities issued by the Company, may possess and use any information provided by the Company in connection with such trading activity, and may disclose any such information to any third party.

18. CERTAIN DEFINITIONS. For purposes of this Warrant, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) “**Affiliate**” means, with respect to any Person, any other Person that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person, it being understood for purposes of this definition that “control” of a Person means the power directly or indirectly either to vote 10% or more of the stock having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of such Person or direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person whether by contract or otherwise.

(b) “**Approved Stock Plan**” means any employee benefit plan which has been approved by the board of directors of the Company prior to or subsequent to the date hereof pursuant to which shares of Common Stock and standard options to purchase Common Stock may be issued to any employee, officer or director for services provided to the Company in their capacity as such.

(c) “**Attribution Parties**” means, collectively, the following Persons and entities: (i) any investment vehicle, including, any funds, feeder funds or managed accounts, currently, or from time to time after the Issuance Date, directly or indirectly managed or advised by the Holder’s investment manager or any of its Affiliates or principals, (ii) any direct or indirect Affiliates of the Holder or any of the foregoing, (iii) any Person acting or who could be deemed to be acting as a Group together with the Holder or any of the foregoing and (iv) any other Persons whose beneficial ownership of the Company’s Common Stock would or could be aggregated with the Holder’s and the other Attribution Parties for purposes of Section 13(d) of the 1934 Act. For clarity, the purpose of the foregoing is to subject collectively the Holder and all other Attribution Parties to the Maximum Percentage.

(d) “**Bid Price**” means, for any security as of the particular time of determination, the bid price for such security on the Principal Market as reported by Bloomberg as of such time of determination, or, if the Principal Market is not the principal securities exchange or trading market for such security, the bid price of such security on the principal securities exchange or trading market where such security is listed or traded as reported by Bloomberg as of such time of determination, or if the foregoing does not apply, the bid price of such security in the over-the-counter market on the electronic bulletin board for such security as reported by Bloomberg as of such time of determination, or, if no bid price is reported for such security by Bloomberg as of such time of determination, the average of the bid prices of any market makers for such security as reported in the “pink sheets” by OTC Markets Group Inc. (formerly Pink Sheets LLC) as of such time of determination. If the Bid Price cannot be calculated for a security as of the particular time of determination on any of the foregoing bases, the Bid Price of such security as of such time of determination shall be the fair market value as mutually determined by the Company and the Holder. If the Company and the Holder are unable to agree upon the fair market value of such security, then such dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures in Section 11. All such determinations shall be appropriately adjusted for any stock dividend, stock split, stock combination or other similar transaction during such period.

(e) “**Black Scholes Value**” means the value of this Warrant based on the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model obtained from the “OV” function on Bloomberg

determined as of the day immediately following the first public announcement of the applicable Change of Control, or, if the Change of Control is not publicly announced, the date the Change of Control is consummated, for pricing purposes and reflecting (i) a risk-free interest rate corresponding to the U.S. Treasury rate for a period equal to the remaining term of this Warrant as of such date of request, (ii) an expected volatility equal to the greater of (a) 100% and (b) the 100-day volatility obtained from the HVT function on Bloomberg (determined utilizing a 365-day annualization factor) as of the Trading Day immediately following the public announcement of the applicable Change of Control, or, if the Change of Control is not publicly announced, the date the Change of Control is consummated, (iii) the underlying price per share used in such calculation shall be the greater of (a) the sum of the price per share being offered in cash, if any, plus the value of any non-cash consideration, if any, being offered in such Change of Control and (b) the greater of (1) the last Weighted Average Price immediately prior to the consummation of such Change of Control and (2) the last Weighted Average Price immediately prior to the consummation of such Change of Control, (iv) a remaining option time equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable Change of Control and the Expiration Date and (v) a zero cost of borrow.

(f) “**Bloomberg**” means Bloomberg Financial Markets.

(g) “**Business Day**” means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in The City of New York are authorized or required by law to remain closed.

(h) “**Change of Control**” means any Fundamental Transaction other than (i) any reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification of the Common Stock in which holders of the Company’s voting power immediately prior to such reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification continue after such reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification to hold publicly traded securities and, directly or indirectly, are, in all material respect, the holders of the voting power of the surviving entity (or entities with the authority or voting power to elect the members of the board of directors (or their equivalent if other than a corporation) of such entity or entities) after such reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification, (ii) pursuant to a migratory merger effected solely for the purpose of changing the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Company or (iii) a merger in connection with a bona fide acquisition by the Company of any Person in which (x) the gross consideration paid, directly or indirectly, by the Company in such acquisition is not greater than 50% of the Company’s market capitalization as calculated on the date of the announcement of such merger and the date of the consummation of such merger and (y) such merger does not contemplate a change to the identity of a majority of the board of directors of the Company.

(i) “**Closing Bid Price**” and “**Closing Sale Price**” means, for any security as of any date, the last closing bid price and last closing trade price, respectively, for such security on the Principal Market, as reported by Bloomberg, or, if the Principal Market begins to operate on an extended hours basis and does not designate the closing bid price or the closing trade price, as the case may be, then the last bid price or the last trade price, respectively, of such security prior to 4:00:00 p.m., New York time, as reported by Bloomberg, or, if the Principal

Market is not the principal securities exchange or trading market for such security, the last closing bid price or last trade price, respectively, of such security on the principal securities exchange or trading market where such security is listed or traded as reported by Bloomberg, or if the foregoing do not apply, the last closing bid price or last trade price, respectively, of such security in the over-the-counter market on the electronic bulletin board for such security as reported by Bloomberg, or, if no closing bid price or last trade price, respectively, is reported for such security by Bloomberg, the average of the bid prices, or the ask prices, respectively, of any market makers for such security as reported in the OTC Link or on the “pink sheets” by OTC Markets Group Inc. (formerly Pink Sheets LLC). If the Closing Bid Price or the Closing Sale Price cannot be calculated for a security on a particular date on any of the foregoing bases, the Closing Bid Price or the Closing Sale Price, as the case may be, of such security on such date shall be the fair market value as mutually determined by the Company and the Holder. If the Company and the Holder are unable to agree upon the fair market value of such security, then such dispute shall be resolved pursuant to Section 11. All such determinations to be appropriately adjusted for any stock dividend, stock split, stock combination, reclassification or other similar transaction during the applicable calculation period.

(j) “**Common Stock**” means (i) the Company’s Common Stock, par value \$0.00001 per share, and (ii) any capital stock into which such Common Stock shall have been changed or any capital stock resulting from a reclassification of such Common Stock.

(k) “**Convertible Securities**” means any capital stock or other security of the Company or any of its subsidiaries (other than Options) that is at any time and under any circumstances directly or indirectly convertible into, exercisable or exchangeable for, or which otherwise entitles the holder thereof to acquire, any capital stock or other security of the Company (including, without limitation, shares of Common Stock) or any of its subsidiaries.

(l) “**Expiration Date**” means June 18, 2026; provided, that such date shall be extended by an amount of time equal to the number of days during which any Exercise Failure was in existence under this Warrant.

(m) “**Fundamental Transaction**” means (A) that the Company shall, directly or indirectly, including through subsidiaries, Affiliates or otherwise, in one or more related transactions, (i) consolidate or merge with or into (whether or not the Company is the surviving corporation) another Subject Entity, or (ii) sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Company or any of its “significant subsidiaries” (as defined in Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X) to one or more Subject Entities, or (iii) make, or allow one or more Subject Entities to make, or allow the Company to be subject to or have its shares of Common Stock be subject to or party to one or more Subject Entities making, a purchase, tender or exchange offer that is accepted by the holders of at least either (x) 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, (y) 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock calculated as if any shares of Common Stock held by all Subject Entities making or party to, or Affiliated with any Subject Entities making or party to, such purchase, tender or exchange offer were not outstanding; or (z) such number of shares of Common Stock such that all Subject Entities making or party to, or Affiliated with any Subject Entity making or party to,

such purchase, tender or exchange offer, become collectively the beneficial owners (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the 1934 Act) of at least 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, or (iv) consummate a stock purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off or scheme of arrangement) with one or more Subject Entities whereby all such Subject Entities, individually or in the aggregate, acquire, either (x) at least 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, (y) at least 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock calculated as if any shares of Common Stock held by all the Subject Entities making or party to, or Affiliated with any Subject Entity making or party to, such stock purchase agreement or other business combination were not outstanding; or (z) such number of shares of Common Stock such that the Subject Entities become collectively the beneficial owners (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the 1934 Act) of at least 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, or (v) reorganize, recapitalize or reclassify its shares of Common Stock, (B) that the Company shall, directly or indirectly, including through subsidiaries, Affiliates or otherwise, in one or more related transactions, allow any Subject Entity individually or the Subject Entities in the aggregate to be or become the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the 1934 Act), directly or indirectly, whether through acquisition, purchase, assignment, conveyance, tender, tender offer, exchange, reduction in outstanding shares of Common Stock, merger, consolidation, business combination, reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off, scheme of arrangement, reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification or otherwise in any manner whatsoever, of either (x) at least 50% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock, (y) at least 50% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock not held by all such Subject Entities as of the Issuance Date calculated as if any shares of Common Stock held by all such Subject Entities were not outstanding, or (z) a percentage of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock or other equity securities of the Company sufficient to allow such Subject Entities to effect a statutory short form merger or other transaction requiring other stockholders of the Company to surrender their Common Stock without approval of the stockholders of the Company or (C) directly or indirectly, including through subsidiaries, Affiliates or otherwise, in one or more related transactions, the issuance of or the entering into any other instrument or transaction structured in a manner to circumvent, or that circumvents, the intent of this definition in which case this definition shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this definition to the extent necessary to correct this definition or any portion of this definition which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended treatment of such instrument or transaction.

(n) “**Group**” means a “group” as that term is used in Section 13(d) of the 1934 Act and as defined in Rule 13d-5 thereunder.

(o) “**Note**” means the Senior Second Lien Convertible Note due 2025 issued by the Company on or about date hereof to the original Holder of this Warrant.

(p) “**Notice Failure**” means a registration statement covering the issuance or resale of the Warrant Shares that are the subject of the Exercise Notice is not available for the issuance or resale, as applicable, of such Warrant Shares and (x) the Company fails to promptly,

but in no event later than three (3) Business Days after such registration statement becomes unavailable, so notify the Holder and (y) the Company is unable to deliver such Warrant Shares electronically without any restrictive legend by crediting such aggregate number of Warrant Shares to the Holder's or its designee's balance account with DTC through its Deposit / Withdrawal At Custodian system.

(q) “**Options**” means any rights, warrants or options to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities.

(r) “**Parent Entity**” of a Person means an entity that, directly or indirectly, controls the applicable Person, including such entity whose common stock or equivalent equity security is quoted or listed on any of The Nasdaq Capital Market, the NYSE American LLC, The Nasdaq Global Select Market, The Nasdaq Global Market or The New York Stock Exchange, Inc. (or, if so elected by the Holder, any other market, exchange or quotation system), or, if there is more than one such Person or such entity, the Person or such entity designated by the Holder or in the absence of such designation, such Person or entity with the largest public market capitalization as of the date of consummation of the Fundamental Transaction or Change of Control.

(s) “**Person**” means an individual, a limited liability company, a partnership, a joint venture, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated organization, any other entity and a government or any department or agency thereof.

(t) “**Principal Market**” means Pink Open Market operated by OTC Markets Group Inc.

(u) “**Standard Settlement Period**” means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, for the Company's primary trading market or quotation system with respect to the Common Stock that is in effect on the date of receipt of an applicable Exercise Notice.

(v) “**Subject Entity**” means any Person, Persons or Group or any Affiliate or associate of any such Person, Persons or Group.

(w) “**Successor Entity**” means one or more Person or Persons (or, if so elected by the Holder, the Company or Parent Entity) formed by, resulting from or surviving any Fundamental Transaction or Change of Control or one or more Person or Persons (or, if so elected by the Holder, the Company or the Parent Entity) with which such Fundamental Transaction or Change of Control shall have been entered into.

(x) “**Trading Day**” means any day on which the Common Stock is traded on the Principal Market, or, if the Principal Market is not the principal trading market for the Common Stock, then on the principal securities exchange or securities market on which the Common Stock is then traded.

(y) “**Transaction Documents**” means any agreement entered into by and between the Company and the Holder, as applicable.

(z) “**Weighted Average Price**” means, for any security as of any date, the dollar volume-weighted average price for such security on the Principal Market during the period beginning at 9:30:01 a.m., New York time (or such other time as the Principal Market publicly announces is the official open of trading), and ending at 4:00:00 p.m., New York time (or such other time as the Principal Market publicly announces is the official close of trading), as reported by Bloomberg through its “Volume at Price” function or, if the foregoing does not apply, the dollar volume-weighted average price of such security in the over-the-counter market on the electronic bulletin board for such security during the period beginning at 9:30:01 a.m., New York time (or such other time as such market publicly announces is the official open of trading), and ending at 4:00:00 p.m., New York time (or such other time as such market publicly announces is the official close of trading), as reported by Bloomberg, or, if no dollar volume-weighted average price is reported for such security by Bloomberg for such hours, the average of the highest Closing Bid Price and the lowest closing ask price of any of the market makers for such security as reported in the OTC Link or “pink sheets” by OTC Markets Group Inc. (formerly Pink OTC Markets Inc.). If the Weighted Average Price cannot be calculated for a security on a particular date on any of the foregoing bases, the Weighted Average Price of such security on such date shall be the fair market value as mutually determined by the Company and the Holder. If the Company and the Holder are unable to agree upon the fair market value of such security, then such dispute shall be resolved pursuant to Section 11 with the term “Weighted Average Price” being substituted for the term “Exercise Price.” All such determinations shall be appropriately adjusted for any stock dividend, stock split, stock combination, reclassification or other similar transaction during the applicable calculation period.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to Purchase Common Stock to be duly executed as of the Issuance Date set out above.

PARETEUM CORPORATION

By: /s/ Alexander Korff

Name: Alexander Korff

Title: Secretary

EXERCISE NOTICE
TO BE EXECUTED BY THE REGISTERED HOLDER TO EXERCISE THIS
WARRANT TO PURCHASE COMMON STOCK
PARETEUM CORPORATION

The undersigned holder hereby exercises the right to purchase _____ shares of Common Stock (“**Warrant Shares**”) of Pareteum Corporation, a company organized under the laws of Delaware (the “**Company**”), evidenced by the attached Warrant to Purchase Common Stock (the “**Warrant**”). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Warrant.

1. Form of Exercise Price. The Holder intends that payment of the Exercise Price shall be made as:

_____ a “Cash Exercise” with respect to _____ Warrant Shares; and/or
_____ a “Cashless Exercise” with respect to _____ Warrant Shares.

2. Payment of Exercise Price. In the event that the holder has elected a Cash Exercise with respect to some or all of the Warrant Shares to be issued pursuant hereto, the holder shall pay the Aggregate Exercise Price in the sum of \$ _____ to the Company in accordance with the terms of the Warrant.

3. Delivery of Warrant Shares. The Company shall deliver to the holder _____ Warrant Shares in accordance with the terms of the Warrant.

4. Maximum Percentage Representation. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, this Exercise Notice shall constitute a representation by the Holder that, after giving effect to the exercise provided for in this Exercise Notice, the Holder (together with the other Attribution Parties) will not have beneficial ownership of a number of shares of Common Stock in excess of the Maximum Percentage of the total outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company as determined pursuant to the provisions of Section 1(f)(1) of the Warrant and utilizing a Reported Outstanding Share Number (as provided or reported by the Company, as applicable) equal to _____.

Date: _____, _____

—

Name of Registered Holder

By: _____

Name:

Title:

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The Company hereby acknowledges this Exercise Notice and hereby directs [TRANSFER AGENT] to issue the above indicated number of shares of Common Stock on or prior to the applicable Share Delivery Date.

PARETEUM CORPORATION

By:___
Name:
Title:

JOINDER AGREEMENT

This JOINDER AGREEMENT dated as of June 18, 2021 (this “**Agreement**”), is among Hoving & Partners Nominees Sàrl (the “**New Buyer**”), Pareteum Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), and Hoving & Partners S.A., in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent (in such capacities, the “**Agent**”), for the Buyers (as defined below).

RECITALS

- A. Reference is made to that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 13, 2021 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Securities Purchase Agreement**”), by and among the Company, the Buyers party thereto and the Agent. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein but defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement or in the form of the Convertible Note attached as Exhibit A thereto shall have the meanings set forth therein.
- B. The Company has agreed to issue and sell to each Buyer, and each Buyer has agreed to purchase from the Company, Convertible Notes and Warrants, on the terms, and subject to the conditions, set forth in the Securities Purchase Agreement.
- C. The New Buyer wishes to purchase from the Company, and the Company wishes to sell to the New Buyer, Convertible Notes and a Warrant on such terms and conditions and in the amounts more specifically set forth in Section 1 below and in the Supplement to the Schedule of Buyers attached to this Agreement.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, the parties hereto agree, as follows:

1. Purchase Price for Convertible Notes and Warrant.

- a. The Company will sell to the New Buyer, and the New Buyer will purchase from the Company, (i) a Convertible Note in the initial principal amount of \$6,250,000 (the “**Fourth Second Lien Note**”), and (ii) a Warrant for 5,000,000 shares of Common Stock at an exercise price of \$0.37 (the “**Fourth Second Lien Warrant**”), and the Company will agree with the New Buyer as provided in Section 3 of this Agreement, in consideration of payment by the New Buyer of an aggregate of \$5,000,000 in cash to the Company (such aggregate amount to be due and payable in installments, as follows: (A) not less than \$1,000,000 to be paid to the Company not later than 2 Business Days after the date of issuance of such Securities and (B) the remainder to be paid to the Company not later than 10 Business Days after the date of such issuance).
- b. The Company will sell to the New Buyer, and the New Buyer will purchase from the Company, a Convertible Note in the initial principal amount of \$8,479,000 (the “**Fifth Second Lien Note**”), and the Company will agree with the New Buyer and

JFG Capital BV (“**JFG**”), as provided in Section 4 of this Agreement, in consideration of (i) the New Buyer causing all of the Series C Preferred Stock now held by JFG, including all dividends accrued thereon, to be exchanged for such Convertible Note and (ii) the agreement of the New Buyer as provided in Section 5.

2. The New Buyer hereby:

(a) confirms that a copy of the Securities Purchase Agreement and the other applicable Transaction Documents, together with copies of such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its decision to enter into this Agreement, have been made available to the New Buyer;

(b) agrees that it will, independently and without reliance on the Agent or any other Buyer and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking any action under the Securities Purchase Agreement or any other applicable Transaction Document;

(c) appoints and authorizes the Agent to take such action as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers under the Securities Purchase Agreement and the other Transaction Documents as are delegated to the Agent by the terms thereof, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto; and

(d) acknowledges and agrees that (i) it is a “Buyer” under the Securities Purchase Agreement effective upon the date on which Agent shall have received a copy of this Agreement, duly executed by the New Buyer and the Company and (ii) all references in the Securities Purchase Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to the term “Buyer” shall be deemed to include the New Buyer.

3. The Company has agreed with the First Lien Initial Holder (as defined in the Security Agreement referred to in the Securities Purchase Agreement) that the First Lien Initial Holder or its designee has a right of first refusal to fully fund any Equity Issuance (as defined below) during the period ending on the first anniversary of the date of this Agreement. If the First Lien Initial Holder declines to exercise such right, the Company hereby agrees that the New Buyer has a right of second refusal to fully fund such Equity Issuance on the same terms as offered to and refused by the First Lien Initial Holder or its designee during the period ending on the first anniversary of this Agreement. If both the First Lien Initial Holder and the New Buyer each decline to exercise their respective rights with respect to an Equity Issuance during the period ending on the first anniversary of this Agreement, then the New Buyer shall have a preemptive right to participate in 10% of any such Equity Issuance. “Equity Issuance” means the issuance of any equity securities of the Company (other than any Common Stock issued in connection with the conversion or repayment of any Convertible Note, the First Lien Initial Note (as defined in the Security Agreement) or any unsecured note of the Company, the exercise of any Warrants or any other warrants for the purchase of Common Stock, the issuance of indebtedness of the Company or any of its subsidiaries convertible into, or payable with, Common Stock or the issuance of warrants to purchase Common Stock in connection with any issuance of indebtedness of the Company or any of its subsidiaries).

4. JFG hereby authorizes the exchange of all of its shares of Series C Preferred Stock as the consideration for the Fifth Second Lien Note to be issued to the New Buyer hereunder and hereby acknowledges and agrees that, effective as of the issuance of the Fifth Second Lien Note to the New Buyer, all of its rights with respect to its shares of Series C Preferred Stock exchanged hereunder are

terminated. In consideration of such agreement, the Company hereby agrees that, effective as of the issuance of the Fifth Second Lien Note to the New Buyer in such exchange, the Expiration Date under, and as defined in, those certain Series A 5-Year Warrants to purchase 1,136,364 shares of Common Stock and those certain Series B 18-Month Warrants to purchase 568,182 shares of Common Stock, in each case issued to JFG by the Company, are hereby extended to May 31, 2025, and the Exercise Price (as therein defined) is adjusted to \$0.37, subject to further adjustment as provided therein.

5. The New Buyer hereby agrees with the Company and the First Lien Agent (as defined in the Security Agreement), as follows: (a) if the Intercreditor Agreement is then in effect, without the prior written consent of the First Lien Agent, neither the New Buyer nor any assignee of all or any portion of the New Buyer's interest in the Fifth Second Lien Note shall exercise any right to convert all or a portion of the Fifth Second Lien Note pursuant to Section 8 thereof prior to the first anniversary of the date hereof (and except with the prior written consent of the First Lien Agent any notice of conversion delivered under Section 8 of the Fifth Second Lien Note prior to the first anniversary of the date hereof shall be of no force or effect); provided, however, that (i) the First Lien Agent may not unreasonably withhold its consent to any such conversion requested by the New Buyer (or any such assignee) prior to the first anniversary of the date hereof if (x) the Last Reported Stock Price exceeds \$1.00 (after proportional adjustment to give effect to any stock dividend, stock split or stock combination occurring after the date hereof) for each of the twenty (20) Trading Days preceding the date of such request and (y) as of each such Trading Day and the date of such request, the Company has then filed all required reports under Section 13 or 15(d), as applicable, of the Exchange Act; and (ii) if the Intercreditor Agreement is then in effect, but the prohibition therein on any cash Optional Redemption Payment has been waived by the First Lien Agent and any Optional Redemption Payment becomes due under the Fifth Second Lien Note prior to the first anniversary of the date hereof, then the New Buyer (or any such assignee) may convert such Optional Redemption Payment without the prior written consent of the First Lien Agent; (b) the New Buyer shall not sell or otherwise assign the Fifth Second Lien Note to any other person unless such assignee shall have confirmed in writing to the Company and the First Lien Agent that it is bound by the terms of this Section 5; (c) the First Lien Agent shall be a third-party beneficiary of the agreements in this Section 5; (d) the rights of the First Lien Agent under this Section 5 may not be waived without the prior written consent of the First Lien Agent; and (e) in addition to the requirements of Section 6(e) of the Securities Purchase Agreement, this Section 5 may not be amended or otherwise modified except with the prior written consent of the First Lien Agent.

6. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the New Buyer hereby makes and undertakes, as the case may be, on and as of the date hereof, all covenants, agreements and representations and warranties of a Buyer contained in the Securities Purchase Agreement, to the extent applicable to the New Buyer, and agrees to be bound by all such covenants, agreements and representations and warranties.

7. The New Buyer, JFG and the Agent (each a "**Note Party**"), each hereby unconditionally and irrevocably releases, and fully and forever acquits and discharges the Company, all its subsidiaries and other affiliates and their respective officers, servants, employees, agents, attorneys, principals, directors and shareholders, and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns (collectively, the "**Released Parties**"), from any and all claims, demands, causes of action, obligations, remedies, suits, damages and liabilities (collectively, the "**Claims**"), of any nature whatsoever, whether now known, suspected or claimed, whether arising under common law, in equity or under statute, which any Note Party ever had or now has against any Released Party which may have arisen at any time on or prior to the date of this Agreement and which were in any manner related to any of the following transactions (collectively, the "**Transactions**"): (a) the transactions contemplated by the Transaction

Documents or (b) the issuance of any shares of Series C Preferred Stock to such Note Party or any of its affiliates; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company shall not be released in respect of any Transactions occurring on or after the date of this Agreement under the Transaction Documents or otherwise. Each Note Party covenants and agrees never to commence, voluntarily aid in any way, prosecute or cause to be commenced or prosecuted against any of the Released Parties any action or other proceeding based upon any of the Claims which may have arisen at any time on or prior to the date of this Agreement and were in any manner related to any of the Transactions. The agreements of each Note Party set forth in this Section 6 shall survive the Agreement Effective Date and the Maturity Date.

8. In addition:

(a) the terms of Section 6 of the Securities Purchase Agreement are hereby incorporated in this Agreement as if fully set forth herein;

(b) the Schedule of Buyers attached to the Securities Purchase Agreement is hereby supplemented by the Supplement to Schedule of Buyers attached to this Agreement;

(c) except as specifically supplemented hereby, all of the terms and conditions of the Securities Purchase Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect;

(d) any reference in any Transaction Document to the Securities Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to be a reference to the Securities Purchase Agreement, as supplemented hereby; and

(e) this Agreement constitutes a Transaction Document.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their duly authorized officers as of the date first set forth above.

NEW BUYER:

HOVING & PARTNERS NOMINEES SÀRL

By: /s/ J.P. Menke
Name: J.P. Menke
Title: CEO

By: /s/ R. Racloz
Name: R. Racloz
Title: CFO

Solely for the purposes of Section 4:

JFG CAPITAL BV

By: /s/ J. den Breejen
Name: J. den Breejen
Title: Director

By: /s/ F. H. Kamsteeg
Name: F. H. Kamsteeg
Title: Director

COMPANY:

PARETEUM CORPORATION

By: /s/ Alexander Korff

Name: Alexander Korff

Title: Corporate Secretary

Joinder Agreement

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED:

HOVING & PARTNERS S.A.,
as Agent

By: /s/ Jan-Paul Menke
Name: Jan-Paul Menke
Title: Managing Director

SUPPLEMENT TO SCHEDULE OF BUYERS

[See attached.]

JOINDER AGREEMENT

This JOINDER AGREEMENT dated as of June 18, 2021 (this “**Agreement**”), is among B.M.F. De Kroes-Brinkers (the “**New Buyer**”), Pareteum Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), and Hoving & Partners S.A., in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent (in such capacities, the “**Agent**”), for the Buyers (as defined below).

RECITALS

- A. Reference is made to that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 13, 2021 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Securities Purchase Agreement**”), by and among the Company, the Buyers party thereto and the Agent. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein but defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement or in the form of the Convertible Note attached as Exhibit A thereto shall have the meanings set forth therein.
- B. The Company has agreed to issue and sell to each Buyer, and each Buyer has agreed to purchase from the Company, Convertible Notes and Warrants, on the terms, and subject to the conditions, set forth in the Securities Purchase Agreement.
- C. The New Buyer wishes to purchase from the Company, and the Company wishes to sell to the New Buyer, a Convertible Note on such terms and conditions and in the amounts more specifically set forth in Section 1(a) below and in the Supplement to the Schedule of Buyers attached to this Agreement.
- D. The New Buyer also wishes to purchase from the Company, and the Company wishes to sell to the New Buyer, an additional Convertible Note and a Warrant on such terms and conditions and in the amounts more specifically set forth in Section 1(b) below and in the Supplement to the Schedule of Buyers attached to this Agreement.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, the parties hereto agree, as follows:

1. (a) Purchase Price for Sixth Convertible Note. At a Closing designated by the Company to the New Buyer in a Securities Purchase Request, the Company will sell to the New Buyer, and the New Buyer will purchase from the Company, a Convertible Note in the initial principal amount of \$2,601,206 (the “**Sixth Second Lien Note**”), in consideration of (i) the New Buyer causing all of the Series C Preferred Stock now held by the New Buyer, including all dividends accrued thereon, to be exchanged for the Sixth Second Lien Note as provided in Section 3 and (ii) the agreement of the New Buyer as provided in Section 4.

(b) Purchase Price for Seventh Convertible Note and Fifth Second Lien Warrant. At a Closing designated by the Company to the New Buyer in a Securities Purchase Request, the Company will sell to

the New Buyer, and the New Buyer will purchase from the Company, (a) a Convertible Note in the initial principal amount of \$2,500,000 (the “**Seventh Second Lien Note**”), and (b) a Warrant for 2,000,000 shares of Common Stock at an exercise price of \$0.37 (the “**Fifth Second Lien Warrant**”), in consideration of payment by the New Buyer of \$2,000,000 in cash to the Company; provided, that, as conditions precedent to such purchase and sale, (i) the Required Holders (to include the New Buyer), in their sole discretion, shall have given their consent to such purchase and sale by executing and delivering to the Company an acknowledgment and agreement of such Securities Purchase Request, and (ii) the Closing of the purchase and sale of the Sixth Second Lien Note shall have occurred pursuant to Section 1(a).

2. The New Buyer hereby:

(a) confirms that a copy of the Securities Purchase Agreement and the other applicable Transaction Documents, together with copies of such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its decision to enter into this Agreement, have been made available to the New Buyer;

(b) agrees that it will, independently and without reliance on the Agent or any other Buyer and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking any action under the Securities Purchase Agreement or any other applicable Transaction Document;

(c) appoints and authorizes the Agent to take such action as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers under the Securities Purchase Agreement and the other Transaction Documents as are delegated to the Agent by the terms thereof, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto; and

(d) acknowledges and agrees that (i) it is a “Buyer” under the Securities Purchase Agreement effective upon the date on which Agent shall have received a copy of this Agreement, duly executed by the New Buyer and the Company and (ii) all references in the Securities Purchase Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to the term “Buyer” shall be deemed to include the New Buyer.

3. The New Buyer hereby authorizes the exchange of all of its shares of Series C Preferred Stock as a portion of the consideration to be paid for the Sixth Second Lien Note to be issued to the New Buyer hereunder and hereby acknowledges and agrees that, effective as of the issuance of the Sixth Second Lien Note to the New Buyer, all of its rights with respect to its shares of Series C Preferred Stock exchanged hereunder are terminated.

4. The New Buyer hereby agrees with the Company and the First Lien Agent (as defined in the Security Agreement), as follows: (a) if the Intercreditor Agreement is then in effect, without the prior written consent of the First Lien Agent, neither the New Buyer nor any assignee of all or any portion of the New Buyer’s interest in the Sixth Second Lien Note shall exercise any right to convert all or a portion of the Sixth Second Lien Note pursuant to Section 8 thereof prior to the first anniversary of the date hereof (and except with the prior written consent of the First Lien Agent any notice of conversion delivered under Section 8 of the Sixth Second Lien Note prior to the first anniversary of the date hereof shall be of no force or effect); provided, however, that (i) the First Lien Agent may not unreasonably withhold its consent to any such conversion requested by the New Buyer (or any such assignee) prior to the first anniversary of the date hereof if (x) the Last Reported Stock Price exceeds \$1.00 (after proportional adjustment to give effect to any stock dividend, stock split or stock combination occurring

after the date hereof) for each of the twenty (20) Trading Days preceding the date of such request and (y) as of each such Trading Day and the date of such request, the Company has then filed all required reports under Section 13 or 15(d), as applicable, of the Exchange Act; and (ii) if the Intercreditor Agreement is then in effect, but the prohibition therein on any cash Optional Redemption Payment has been waived by the First Lien Agent and any Optional Redemption Payment becomes due under the Sixth Second Lien Note prior to the first anniversary of the date hereof, then the New Buyer (or any such assignee) may convert such Optional Redemption Payment without the prior written consent of the First Lien Agent; (b) the New Buyer shall not sell or otherwise assign the Sixth Second Lien Note to any other person unless such assignee shall have confirmed in writing to the Company and the First Lien Agent that it is bound by the terms of this Section 4; (c) the First Lien Agent shall be a third-party beneficiary of the agreements in this Section 4; (d) the rights of the First Lien Agent under this Section 4 may not be waived without the prior written consent of the First Lien Agent; and (e) in addition to the requirements of Section 6(e) of the Securities Purchase Agreement, this Section 4 may not be amended or otherwise modified except with the prior written consent of the First Lien Agent.

5. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the New Buyer hereby makes and undertakes, as the case may be, on and as of the date hereof, all covenants, agreements and representations and warranties of a Buyer contained in the Securities Purchase Agreement, to the extent applicable to the New Buyer, and agrees to be bound by all such covenants, agreements and representations and warranties.

6. The New Buyer and the Agent (each a “**Note Party**”), each hereby unconditionally and irrevocably releases, and fully and forever acquits and discharges the Company, all its subsidiaries and other affiliates and their respective officers, servants, employees, agents, attorneys, principals, directors and shareholders, and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns (collectively, the “**Released Parties**”), from any and all claims, demands, causes of action, obligations, remedies, suits, damages and liabilities (collectively, the “**Claims**”), of any nature whatsoever, whether now known, suspected or claimed, whether arising under common law, in equity or under statute, which any Note Party ever had or now has against any Released Party which may have arisen at any time on or prior to the date of this Agreement and which were in any manner related to any of the following transactions (collectively, the “**Transactions**”): (a) the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents or (b) the issuance of any shares of Series C Preferred Stock to such Note Party or any of its affiliates; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company shall not be released in respect of any Transactions occurring on or after the date of this Agreement under the Transaction Documents or otherwise. Each Note Party covenants and agrees never to commence, voluntarily aid in any way, prosecute or cause to be commenced or prosecuted against any of the Released Parties any action or other proceeding based upon any of the Claims which may have arisen at any time on or prior to the date of this Agreement and were in any manner related to any of the Transactions. The agreements of each Note Party set forth in this Section 6 shall survive the Agreement Effective Date and the Maturity Date.

7. In addition:

(a) the terms of Section 6 of the Securities Purchase Agreement are hereby incorporated in this Agreement as if fully set forth herein;

(b) the Schedule of Buyers attached to the Securities Purchase Agreement is hereby supplemented by the Supplement to Schedule of Buyers attached to this Agreement;

(c) except as specifically supplemented hereby, all of the terms and conditions of the Securities Purchase Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect;

(d) any reference in any Transaction Document to the Securities Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to be a reference to the Securities Purchase Agreement, as supplemented hereby; and

(e) this Agreement constitutes a Transaction Document.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their duly authorized officers as of the date first set forth above.

NEW BUYER:

B.M.F. DE KROES-BRINKERS

By: /s/ B.M.F. de Kroes-Brinkers

Name: B.M.F. de Kroes-Brinkers

Title: Owner

Joinder Agreement

COMPANY:

PARETEUM CORPORATION

By: /s/ Alexander Korff

Name: Alexander Korff

Title: Corporate Secretary

Joinder Agreement

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED:

HOVING & PARTNERS S.A.,
as Agent

By: /s/ Jan-Paul Menke
Name: Jan-Paul Menke
Title: Managing Director

SUPPLEMENT TO SCHEDULE OF BUYERS

[See attached.]

AMENDMENT NO. 4
TO
SENIOR SECURED CONVERTIBLE NOTE DUE 2025

This AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO SENIOR SECURED CONVERTIBLE NOTE DUE 2025, dated as of June 18, 2021 (this “Agreement”), is entered into between Pareteum Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and High Trail Investments SA LLC (“HT”). Capitalized terms used in this Agreement without definition shall have the meanings provided in Article I.

PRELIMINARY STATEMENTS:

The Company has issued the Senior Note in favor of HT.

Pursuant to Section 18 of the Senior Note, the Senior Note may be amended with the written consent of the Company and the Required Holders.

As of the date hereof, HT constitutes the Required Holders.

The Company has requested that HT agree to amend the Senior Note, as hereinafter set forth.

HT is, on the terms and conditions stated below, willing to grant such request and to amend the Senior Note, as hereinafter set forth.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, each party to this Agreement agrees, as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

1.01 **Definitions.** The following terms (whether or not underscored) when used in this Agreement, including its preamble and recitals, shall have the following meanings (such definitions to be equally applicable to the singular and plural forms thereof):

“Agreement” is defined in the preamble.

“Agreement Effective Date” means the date on which the conditions precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement as specified in Article III herein have been satisfied or waived in writing by HT.

“Amendment No. 1” means that certain Amendment to Senior Secured Convertible Note due 2025 dated as of July 18, 2020, between the Company and HT.

Amendment No. 4 to Senior Secured Convertible Note due 2025

“Company” is defined in the preamble.

“Current Forbearance Agreement” means that certain Forbearance Agreement dated as of May 20, 2021, between the Company and HT.

“HT” is defined in the preamble.

“Initial Forbearance Agreement” means that certain Forbearance Agreement dated as of November 30, 2020, between the Company and HT.

“Required Holders” has the meaning provided in the Securities Purchase Agreement.

“Senior Note” means that certain Senior Secured Convertible Note due 2025, Certificate A-1, dated June 8, 2020, issued by the Company in favor of HT, as amended by Amendment No. 1, as further amended by the Initial Forbearance Agreement and as further amended by the Current Forbearance Agreement.

1.02 **Other Definitions.** Unless otherwise defined herein or the context otherwise requires, terms used in this Agreement, including its preamble and recitals, have the meanings provided in the Senior Note.

ARTICLE II AMENDMENTS

2.01 **Amendments.** Effective as of the Agreement Effective Date, Section 8(E)(i) of the Senior Note is hereby amended and restated as follows:

“(i) *Stock Reserve*. At all times when this Note is outstanding, the Company will reserve, out of its authorized but unissued and unreserved shares of Common Stock, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to at least the greater of (1) 230,000,000 and (2) the quotient obtained by dividing (x) 200% of the Principal Amount of this Note *plus* accrued and unpaid interest on this Note; *by* (y) the Market Stock Payment Price.”

ARTICLE III CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

3.01 **Conditions of Effectiveness.** This Agreement shall become effective when, and only when, each of the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived in writing by HT:

(a) Delivery. HT shall have received counterparts of this Agreement executed by HT and the Company; and

(b) Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of the Company contained in Article IV should be true and correct in all material respects.

ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

In order to induce HT to enter into this Agreement, the Company hereby represents and warrants that on and as of the Agreement Effective Date after giving effect to this Agreement:

4.01 **Due Authorization; No Conflict.** The execution and delivery by the Company of this Agreement and the performance by the Company of this Agreement and the Senior Note, as amended and otherwise modified by this Agreement, has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or other organizational action, and does not and will not contravene the terms of the Company's organizational documents.

4.02 **Enforceability.** Each of this Agreement and the Senior Note, as amended and otherwise modified by this Agreement, constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance and moratorium laws and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally.

ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOUS

5.01 **Effect of Agreement.** The Senior Note, as specifically amended or otherwise modified by this Agreement, is and shall continue to be in full force and effect and is hereby in all respects ratified and confirmed.

5.02 **Section Captions.** Section captions used in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect the construction of this Agreement.

5.03 **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopy or other electronic means shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

5.04 **Governing Law. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.**

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

COMPANY:

PARETEUM CORPORATION

By: /s/ Alexander Korff

Name: Alexander Korff

Title: Corporate Secretary

Signature Page to
Amendment No. 4 to Senior Secured Convertible Note due 2025

HT:

HIGH TRAILS INVESTMENTS SA LLC

By: /s/ Eric Helenek
Name: Eric Helenek
Title: Authorized Signatory

Signature Page to
Amendment No. 4 to Senior Secured Convertible Note due 2025